GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 429 **17 April 2009**

I, Trevor Andrew Manuel, MP, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 8(3) and 24(1)(a)-(d) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2009 (Act No. 12 of 2009), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6, 7 and 8 grant to local government, the Schedule 8 allocations to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 allocation.

TREVOR A MANUEL, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

Annexure D

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 17 APRIL 2009

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2009: EXEMPTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 50 OF ACT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION TO COMPLY WITH SECTION 10(1)(a)(iii) OF THE ACT

Notice is hereby given that the National Treasury has granted approval in terms of section 50 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2009 (Act No. 12 Of 2009), for the Department of Education from complying with section 10(1)(a)(iii) of the Act as it relates to the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) and the HIV/Aids Life Skills (HLSP) conditional grants, subject to the condition that certificates of compliance, as prescribed in terms of section 10 of the Act, for the NSNP and the HLSP grants, outlining the approval of final business plans for all provinces, ***MUST*** be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 04 May 2009.

SCHEDULE 1

Local Government Conditional and Unconditional Grant Allocations
Schedules 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

AND

Provincial Conditional Grant Allocations
Schedule 8

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: RECURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE														
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	57 600	20 500		57 600	20 500	
B	EC101	Camdeboo	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC103	Ikwezi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC104	Makana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC105	Ndlambe	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
B	EC107	Baviaans	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC108	Kouga	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC109	Koukamma	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	750	1 250	1 250	750	1 250	1 250						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**13 000**	**15 000**	**14 500**	**13 000**	**15 000**	**14 500**						
B	EC121	Mbhashe	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC122	Mnquma	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC123	Great Kei	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 500	1 500						
B	EC124	Amahlathi	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC125	Buffalo City	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	EC128	Nxuba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**7 750**	**10 000**	**12 000**	**7 750**	**10 000**	**12 000**						
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC132	Tsolwana	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	EC133	Inkwanca	1 750	2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	2 000						
B	EC134	Lukhanji	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500						
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC136	Emalahleni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC137	Engcobo	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**12 500**	**15 250**	**13 500**	**12 500**	**15 250**	**13 500**						

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC142	Senqu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC143	Maletswai	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC144	Gariep	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**4 500**	**5 500**	**6 750**	**4 500**	**5 500**	**6 750**						
B	EC151	Mbizana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC154	Port St Johns	1 750	2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	2 000						
B	EC155	Nyandeni	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**7 500**	**9 250**	**11 000**	**7 500**	**9 250**	**11 000**						
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**2 250**	**3 000**	**3 750**	**2 250**	**3 000**	**3 750**						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**48 250**	**59 000**	**62 750**	**48 250**	**59 000**	**62 750**	**57 600**	**20 500**		**57 600**	**20 500**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS162	Kopanong	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS163	Mohokare	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**3 500**	**4 250**	**5 250**	**3 500**	**4 250**	**5 250**						
B	FS171	Naledi	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	FS172	Mangaung	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	54 800	19 000		54 800	19 000	
B	FS173	Mantsopa	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**5 250**	**6 000**	**5 000**	**5 250**	**6 000**	**5 000**	**54 800**	**19 000**		**54 800**	**19 000**	
B	FS181	Masilonyana	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	FS182	Tokologo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS183	Tswelopele	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS185	Nala	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**7 250**	**8 500**	**7 750**	**7 250**	**8 500**	**7 750**						
B	FS191	Setsoto	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS193	Nketoana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS195	Phumelela	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**6 500**	**8 000**	**7 500**	**6 500**	**8 000**	**7 500**						
B	FS201	Moqhaka	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS203	Ngwathe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	FS205	Mafube	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**3 750**	**5 000**	**6 250**	**3 750**	**5 000**	**6 250**						
Total: Free State Municipalities			**26 250**	**31 750**	**31 750**	**26 250**	**31 750**	**31 750**	**54 800**	**19 000**		**54 800**	**19 000**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG														
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	85 600	48 000		85 600	48 000	
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	55 800	22 000		55 800	22 000	
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	GT462	Kungwini	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**4 500**	**5 250**	**4 000**	**4 500**	**5 250**	**4 000**						
B	GT421	Emfuleni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	GT422	Midvaal	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	GT423	Lesedi	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**5 000**	**6 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**6 000**	**5 000**						
B	GT481	Mogale City	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	GT482	Randfontein	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	GT483	Westonaria	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**3 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**14 750**	**18 250**	**17 750**	**14 750**	**18 250**	**17 750**	**141 400**	**70 000**		**141 400**	**70 000**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A	ETH	eThekwini	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	60 000	26 000		60 000	26 000	
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN212	Umdoni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**6 250**	**7 750**	**9 500**	**6 250**	**7 750**	**9 500**						
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
B	KZN222	uMngeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN223	Mpofana	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
B	KZN224	Impendle	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
B	KZN227	Richmond	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**8 750**	**10 000**	**11 250**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**11 250**						
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN233	Indaka	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**5 000**	**6 500**	**8 000**	**5 000**	**6 500**	**8 000**						
B	KZN241	Endumeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN242	Nquthu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN244	Msinga	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN245	Umvoti	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**4 500**	**5 250**	**6 500**	**4 500**	**5 250**	**6 500**						
B	KZN252	Newcastle	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**5 250**	**6 250**	**5 250**	**5 250**	**6 250**	**5 250**						

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN265	Nongoma	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN266	Ulundi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**5 000**	**6 000**	**7 500**	**5 000**	**6 000**	**7 500**						
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN272	Jozini	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**7 250**	**8 000**	**7 500**	**7 250**	**8 000**	**7 500**						
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN286	Nkandla	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**6 250**	**7 500**	**9 000**	**6 250**	**7 500**	**9 000**						
B	KZN291	Mandeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**4 000**	**5 000**	**6 250**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**6 250**						
B	KZN431	Ingwe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	2 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	1 500	1 500						
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250						
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**9 000**	**9 000**	**7 750**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**7 750**						
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**62 000**	**72 250**	**79 750**	**62 000**	**72 250**	**79 750**	**60 000**	**26 000**		**60 000**	**26 000**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO														
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**6 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**6 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**						
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM335	Maruleng	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**4 750**	**6 250**	**7 750**	**4 750**	**6 250**	**7 750**						
B	LIM341	Musina	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	LIM342	Mutale	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM343	Thulamela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM344	Makhado	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**6 000**	**7 000**	**6 250**	**6 000**	**7 000**	**6 250**						
B	LIM351	Blouberg	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	LIM352	Aganang	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM353	Molemole	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM354	Polokwane	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	40 800	14 000		40 800	14 000	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**7 000**	**8 250**	**7 750**	**7 000**	**8 250**	**7 750**	**40 800**	**14 000**		**40 800**	**14 000**	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM362	Lephalale	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM365	Modimolle	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**7 500**	**9 000**	**8 750**	**7 500**	**9 000**	**8 750**						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**31 500**	**37 750**	**38 750**	**31 500**	**37 750**	**38 750**	**40 800**	**14 000**		**40 800**	**14 000**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	MP303	Mkhondo	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP305	Lekwa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**						
B	MP311	Delmas	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP312	Emalahleni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	MP315	Thembisile	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**9 500**	**11 000**	**8 750**	**9 500**	**11 000**	**8 750**						
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP322	Mbombela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	40 800	14 000		40 800	14 000	
B	MP323	Umjindi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP324	Nkomazi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**4 500**	**6 000**	**7 500**	**4 500**	**6 000**	**7 500**	**40 800**	**14 000**		**40 800**	**14 000**	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**22 750**	**27 000**	**26 250**	**22 750**	**27 000**	**26 250**	**40 800**	**14 000**		**40 800**	**14 000**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC453	Gammagara	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			3 250	4 000	5 000	3 250	4 000	5 000						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC065	Hantam	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			9 250	11 000	8 750	9 250	11 000	8 750						
B	NC071	Ubuntu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC074	Kareeberg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC075	Renosterberg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC076	Thembelihle	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	NC077	Siyathemba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC078	Siyancuma	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Karoo Municipalities			7 250	9 250	11 500	7 250	9 250	11 500						
B	NC081	Mier	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC084	!Kheis	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			6 000	7 250	9 000	6 000	7 250	9 000						
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NC093	Magareng	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500						
B	NC094	Phokwane	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			3 750	5 500	6 750	3 750	5 500	6 750						
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			29 500	37 000	41 000	29 500	37 000	41 000						

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371	Moretele	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW372	Madibeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW373	Rustenburg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	54 800	19 000		54 800	19 000	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**6 500**	**8 000**	**7 500**	**6 500**	**8 000**	**7 500**	**54 800**	**19 000**		**54 800**	**19 000**	
B	NW381	Ratlou	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	NW382	Tswaing	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250						
B	NW383	Mafikeng	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities			**6 000**	**6 750**	**8 000**	**6 000**	**6 750**	**8 000**						
B	NW391	Kagisano	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW392	Naledi	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500						
B	NW393	Mamusa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW394	Greater Taung	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW395	Molopo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municip	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipalities			**5 750**	**7 750**	**9 500**	**5 750**	**7 750**	**9 500**						
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW402	Tlokwe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	NW405	Merafong City	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipalities			**4 500**	**6 000**	**7 500**	**4 500**	**6 000**	**7 500**						
Total: North West Municipalities			**22 750**	**28 500**	**32 500**	**22 750**	**28 500**	**32 500**	**54 800**	**19 000**		**54 800**	**19 000**	

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	57 357	27 780		57 357	27 780	
B	WC011	Matzikama	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC012	Cederberg	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	WC013	Bergrivier	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC015	Swartland	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**4 750**	**6 000**	**7 500**	**4 750**	**6 000**	**7 500**						
B	WC022	Witzenberg	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	WC023	Drakenstein	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC025	Breede Valley	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**6 500**	**8 000**	**7 500**	**6 500**	**8 000**	**7 500**						
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	WC032	Overstrand	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	WC034	Swellendam	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**6 250**	**7 250**	**6 500**	**6 250**	**7 250**	**6 500**						
B	WC041	Kannaland	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	WC042	Hessequa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC044	George	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC047	Bitou	2 750	2 750	1 250	2 750	2 750	1 250						
B	WC048	Knysna	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Eden Municipalities			**8 500**	**9 750**	**10 000**	**8 500**	**9 750**	**10 000**						
B	WC051	Laingsburg	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500						
B	WC052	Prince Albert	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**3 250**	**4 250**	**5 250**	**3 250**	**4 250**	**5 250**						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**30 000**	**36 250**	**38 000**	**30 000**	**36 250**	**38 000**	**57 357**	**27 780**		**57 357**	**27 780**	
Unallocated:														
National Total			**299 990**	**364 589**	**384 641**	**299 990**	**364 589**	**384 641**	**507 557**	**210 280**		**507 557**	**210 280**	

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela													58 350	21 500	1 250	58 350	21 500	1 250
B	EC101	Camdeboo							500	750	790	500	750	790	2 500	2 750	2 790	2 500	2 750	2 790
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	EC103	Ikwezi							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	EC104	Makana							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	EC105	Ndlambe							1 300	750	790	1 300	750	790	3 300	2 750	2 790	3 300	2 750	2 790
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 800	2 700	2 700	2 800	2 700	2 700
B	EC107	Baviaans							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 400	2 000	2 290	1 400	2 000	2 290
B	EC108	Kouga							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	EC109	Koukamma							400	750	790	400	750	790	3 150	3 750	2 040	3 150	3 750	2 040
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	2 000	2 040	1 485	2 000	2 040
Total: Cacadu Municipalities									**7 005**	**7 950**	**8 310**	**7 005**	**7 950**	**8 310**	**20 005**	**22 950**	**22 810**	**20 005**	**22 950**	**22 810**
B	EC121	Mbhashe							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	EC122	Mnquma							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	EC123	Great Kei							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 250	2 290	1 735	2 250	2 290
B	EC124	Amahlathi								750	790		750	790	1 000	2 000	2 290	1 000	2 000	2 290
B	EC125	Buffalo City	2 534	1 881	1 395	2 534	1 881	1 395	500	750	790	500	750	790	3 784	3 631	3 435	3 784	3 631	3 435
B	EC126	Ngqushwa							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	EC127	Nkonkobe							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	EC128	Nxuba							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	12 402	10 451	7 755	12 402	10 451	7 755	735	750	790	735	750	790	13 887	12 201	9 795	13 887	12 201	9 795
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**14 936**	**12 332**	**9 150**	**14 936**	**12 332**	**9 150**	**5 410**	**6 750**	**7 160**	**5 410**	**6 750**	**7 160**	**28 096**	**29 082**	**28 310**	**28 096**	**29 082**	**28 310**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 400	2 000	2 290	1 400	2 000	2 290
B	EC132	Tsolwana							735	750	840	735	750	840	3 485	3 750	2 090	3 485	3 750	2 090
B	EC133	Inkwanca							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 485	2 750	2 790	2 485	2 750	2 790
B	EC134	Lukhanji							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	2 000	2 290	1 485	2 000	2 290
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 500	2 000	2 290	1 500	2 000	2 290
B	EC136	Emalahleni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	EC137	Engcobo							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 290	1 250	1 750	2 290
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	11 463	9 864	6 808	11 463	9 864	6 808	735	750	790	735	750	790	12 948	11 864	9 098	12 948	11 864	9 098
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**11 463**	**9 864**	**6 808**	**11 463**	**9 864**	**6 808**	**5 810**	**6 750**	**7 160**	**5 810**	**6 750**	**7 160**	**29 773**	**31 864**	**27 468**	**29 773**	**31 864**	**27 468**

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	EC142	Senqu							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	EC143	Maletswai							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 500	2 000	2 290	1 500	2 000	2 290
B	EC144	Gariep							500	750	840	500	750	840	1 500	1 750	2 090	1 500	1 750	2 090
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities									**2 870**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**2 870**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**7 370**	**9 250**	**10 750**	**7 370**	**9 250**	**10 750**
B	EC151	Mbizana							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	EC152	Ntabankulu							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	EC154	Port St Johns							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 485	2 750	2 790	2 485	2 750	2 790
B	EC155	Nyandeni							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 500	1 750	2 040	1 500	1 750	2 040
B	EC156	Mhlontlo								750	790		750	790	750	1 750	2 040	750	1 750	2 040
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	22 187	19 381	14 298	22 187	19 381	14 298	1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	24 237	21 381	16 598	24 237	21 381	16 598
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**22 187**	**19 381**	**14 298**	**22 187**	**19 381**	**14 298**	**5 240**	**6 250**	**6 580**	**5 240**	**6 250**	**6 580**	**34 927**	**34 881**	**31 878**	**34 927**	**34 881**	**31 878**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
B	EC05b3	Matatiele							500	750	840	500	750	840	1 250	1 750	2 090	1 250	1 750	2 090
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 644	7 594	5 608	7 644	7 594	5 608	735	750	790	735	750	790	9 129	9 344	7 648	9 129	9 344	7 648
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**7 644**	**7 594**	**5 608**	**7 644**	**7 594**	**5 608**	**2 535**	**2 500**	**2 630**	**2 535**	**2 500**	**2 630**	**12 429**	**13 094**	**11 988**	**12 429**	**13 094**	**11 988**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			56 230	49 171	35 864	56 230	49 171	35 864	28 870	33 950	35 840	28 870	33 950	35 840	190 950	162 621	134 454	190 950	162 621	134 454

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	FS162	Kopanong							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	FS163	Mohokare							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
Total: Xhariep Municipalities									**2 605**	**3 000**	**3 160**	**2 605**	**3 000**	**3 160**	**6 105**	**7 250**	**8 410**	**6 105**	**7 250**	**8 410**
B	FS171	Naledi							1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	2 300	2 000	2 300	2 300	2 000	2 300
B	FS172	Mangaung							500	750	790	500	750	790	56 050	20 750	2 040	56 050	20 750	2 040
B	FS173	Mantsopa							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Motheo Municipalities									**3 270**	**3 250**	**3 420**	**3 270**	**3 250**	**3 420**	**63 320**	**28 250**	**8 420**	**63 320**	**28 250**	**8 420**
B	FS181	Masilonyana							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
B	FS182	Tokologo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	FS183	Tswelopele							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	FS184	Matjhabeng							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	FS185	Nala							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290	2 235	2 250	2 290
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities									**4 175**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**4 175**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**11 425**	**13 000**	**12 540**	**11 425**	**13 000**	**12 540**
B	FS191	Setsoto							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	FS192	Dihlabeng							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	FS193	Nketoana							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	14 749	10 944	7 661	14 749	10 944	7 661	735	750	790	735	750	790	16 234	12 694	9 701	16 234	12 694	9 701
B	FS195	Phumelela							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**14 749**	**10 944**	**7 661**	**14 749**	**10 944**	**7 661**	**4 175**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**4 175**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**25 424**	**23 444**	**19 951**	**25 424**	**23 444**	**19 951**
B	FS201	Moqhaka							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	FS203	Ngwathe							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 168	1 120	784	1 168	1 120	784	735	750	790	735	750	790	2 653	2 870	2 824	2 653	2 870	2 824
B	FS205	Mafube							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**1 168**	**1 120**	**784**	**1 168**	**1 120**	**784**	**4 240**	**4 000**	**4 210**	**4 240**	**4 000**	**4 210**	**9 158**	**10 120**	**11 244**	**9 158**	**10 120**	**11 244**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**15 917**	**12 064**	**8 445**	**15 917**	**12 064**	**8 445**	**18 465**	**19 250**	**20 370**	**18 465**	**19 250**	**20 370**	**115 432**	**82 064**	**60 565**	**115 432**	**82 064**	**60 565**

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni													750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg													86 350	49 000	1 250	86 350	49 000	1 250
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	10 059	7 040	4 929	10 059	7 040	4 929							66 609	30 040	6 179	66 609	30 040	6 179
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
B	GT462	Kungwini	13 102	1 853	1 338	13 102	1 853	1 338	735	750	790	735	750	790	14 587	3 603	3 378	14 587	3 603	3 378
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**13 102**	**1 853**	**1 338**	**13 102**	**1 853**	**1 338**	**2 205**	**2 250**	**2 370**	**2 205**	**2 250**	**2 370**	**19 807**	**9 353**	**7 708**	**19 807**	**9 353**	**7 708**
B	GT421	Emfuleni							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	GT422	Midvaal							1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	2 050	2 000	2 300	2 050	2 000	2 300
B	GT423	Lesedi							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality													750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities									**2 535**	**2 500**	**2 630**	**2 535**	**2 500**	**2 630**	**7 535**	**8 500**	**7 630**	**7 535**	**8 500**	**7 630**
B	GT481	Mogale City							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	GT482	Randfontein								750	790		750	790	750	1 750	2 040	750	1 750	2 040
B	GT483	Westonaria							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality							1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	2 050	2 000	2 300	2 050	2 000	2 300
Total: West Rand Municipalities									**2 435**	**3 250**	**3 420**	**2 435**	**3 250**	**3 420**	**5 435**	**7 250**	**8 420**	**5 435**	**7 250**	**8 420**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**23 161**	**8 893**	**6 267**	**23 161**	**8 893**	**6 267**	**7 175**	**8 000**	**8 420**	**7 175**	**8 000**	**8 420**	**186 486**	**105 143**	**32 437**	**186 486**	**105 143**	**32 437**

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini	293			293									61 043	27 000	1 250	61 043	27 000	1 250
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	KZN212	Umdoni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN213	Umzumbe							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 400	1 750	2 040	1 400	1 750	2 040
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	2 000	2 340	1 735	2 000	2 340
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	81			81			1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 131	2 000	2 250	2 131	2 000	2 250
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**81**			**81**			**5 040**	**5 500**	**5 790**	**5 040**	**5 500**	**5 790**	**11 371**	**13 250**	**15 290**	**11 371**	**13 250**	**15 290**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi							500	750	800	500	750	800	2 000	2 250	2 300	2 000	2 250	2 300
B	KZN222	uMngeni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN223	Mpofana							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290	2 235	2 250	2 290
B	KZN224	Impendle							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	KZN225	Msunduzi							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290	2 235	2 250	2 290
B	KZN227	Richmond							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities									**5 310**	**6 000**	**6 330**	**5 310**	**6 000**	**6 330**	**14 060**	**16 000**	**17 580**	**14 060**	**16 000**	**17 580**
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN233	Indaka							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	KZN234	Umtshezi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba								750	790		750	790	750	1 750	2 040	750	1 750	2 040
B	KZN236	Imbabazane							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 500	2 000	2 290	1 500	2 000	2 290
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	960			960			735	750	790	735	750	790	2 445	1 750	2 040	2 445	1 750	2 040
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**960**			**960**			**3 440**	**4 500**	**4 740**	**3 440**	**4 500**	**4 740**	**9 400**	**11 000**	**12 740**	**9 400**	**11 000**	**12 740**
B	KZN241	Endumeni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN242	Nquthu							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	KZN244	Msinga							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	1 750	2 090	1 735	1 750	2 090
B	KZN245	Umvoti													750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	658			658			735	750	790	735	750	790	2 393	1 750	2 040	2 393	1 750	2 040
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**658**			**658**			**2 940**	**3 000**	**3 210**	**2 940**	**3 000**	**3 210**	**8 098**	**8 250**	**9 710**	**8 098**	**8 250**	**9 710**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	12 910			12 910			400	750	790	400	750	790	14 060	1 750	2 040	14 060	1 750	2 040
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	KZN254	Dannhauser							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	165			165			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 650	1 750	2 040	1 650	1 750	2 040
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**13 075**			**13 075**			**2 605**	**3 000**	**3 160**	**2 605**	**3 000**	**3 160**	**20 930**	**9 250**	**8 410**	**20 930**	**9 250**	**8 410**

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
B	KZN262 uPhongolo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 300	2 000	2 250	2 300	2 000	2 250
B	KZN265 Nongoma							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN266 Ulundi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	4 441			4 441			735	750	1 000	735	750	1 000	5 926	1 750	2 250	5 926	1 750	2 250
Total: Zululand Municipalities		4 441			4 441			5 540	5 000	5 370	5 540	5 000	5 370	14 981	11 000	12 870	14 981	11 000	12 870
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN272 Jozini							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	KZN274 Hlabisa							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	1 750	2 090	1 735	1 750	2 090
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 443			1 443			735	750	1 000	735	750	1 000	2 928	1 750	2 250	2 928	1 750	2 250
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		1 443			1 443			4 410	4 500	5 000	4 410	4 500	5 000	13 103	12 500	12 500	13 103	12 500	12 500
B	KZN281 Mbonambi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze							400	750	840	400	750	840	1 150	1 750	2 090	1 150	1 750	2 090
B	KZN283 Ntambanana							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN284 Umlalazi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN286 Nkandla							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290	2 235	2 250	2 290
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	127	93		127	93		735	750	790	735	750	790	1 612	1 843	2 040	1 612	1 843	2 040
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		127	93		127	93		4 810	5 250	5 580	4 810	5 250	5 580	11 187	12 843	14 580	11 187	12 843	14 580
B	KZN291 Mandeni							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	KZN294 Maphumulo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
Total: iLembe Municipalities								3 440	3 750	4 000	3 440	3 750	4 000	7 440	8 750	10 250	7 440	8 750	10 250
B	KZN431 Ingwe							500	750	840	500	750	840	1 250	1 750	2 090	1 250	1 750	2 090
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 235	2 250	2 290	3 235	2 250	2 290
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe								750	790		750	790	1 500	2 250	2 040	1 500	2 250	2 040
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu							800	800	1 000	800	800	1 000	1 550	1 800	2 250	1 550	1 800	2 250
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	507	447	332	507	447	332	735	750	790	735	750	790	1 992	2 197	2 372	1 992	2 197	2 372
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		507	447	332	507	447	332	3 505	4 550	5 000	3 505	4 550	5 000	13 012	13 997	13 082	13 012	13 997	13 082
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		21 585	540	332	21 585	540	332	41 040	45 050	48 180	41 040	45 050	48 180	184 625	143 840	128 262	184 625	143 840	128 262

Schedule 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga							735	750	790	735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290	2 235	2 250	2 290
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	80 115	46 378	32 265	80 115	46 378	32 265							81 615	47 878	33 765	81 615	47 878	33 765
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		**80 115**	**46 378**	**32 265**	**80 115**	**46 378**	**32 265**	**3 675**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**3 675**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**90 040**	**57 378**	**44 515**	**90 040**	**57 378**	**44 515**
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	LIM335 Maruleng							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	150 108	80 900	54 630	150 108	80 900	54 630	735	750	790	735	750	790	151 593	82 650	56 670	151 593	82 650	56 670
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**150 108**	**80 900**	**54 630**	**150 108**	**80 900**	**54 630**	**3 840**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**3 840**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**158 698**	**91 650**	**67 170**	**158 698**	**91 650**	**67 170**
B	LIM341 Musina							735	750	840	735	750	840	3 485	3 750	2 090	3 485	3 750	2 090
B	LIM342 Mutale							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	LIM343 Thulamela							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	LIM344 Makhado							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	164 257	124 002	76 234	164 257	124 002	76 234	735	750	790	735	750	790	165 742	125 752	78 274	165 742	125 752	78 274
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**164 257**	**124 002**	**76 234**	**164 257**	**124 002**	**76 234**	**3 675**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**3 675**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**173 932**	**134 752**	**86 484**	**173 932**	**134 752**	**86 484**
B	LIM351 Blouberg							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	2 000	2 340	1 735	2 000	2 340
B	LIM352 Aganang							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	LIM353 Molemole							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	LIM354 Polokwane	42 419	16 888	11 122	42 419	16 888	11 122	400	750	790	400	750	790	84 369	32 638	13 162	84 369	32 638	13 162
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	82 479	52 680	34 876	82 479	52 680	34 876							83 229	53 680	36 126	83 229	53 680	36 126
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**124 898**	**69 568**	**45 998**	**124 898**	**69 568**	**45 998**	**3 340**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**3 340**	**3 750**	**4 000**	**176 038**	**95 568**	**57 748**	**176 038**	**95 568**	**57 748**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	LIM362 Lephalale	13 790	5 331	3 731	13 790	5 331	3 731	735	750	790	735	750	790	15 275	7 081	5 771	15 275	7 081	5 771
B	LIM364 Mookgopong							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	LIM365 Modimolle							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	724	210	147	724	210	147	735	750	790	735	750	790	2 209	1 960	2 187	2 209	1 960	2 187
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	31 260	17 384	10 169	31 260	17 384	10 169	735	750	790	735	750	790	32 745	19 134	12 209	32 745	19 134	12 209
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**45 774**	**22 925**	**14 047**	**45 774**	**22 925**	**14 047**	**5 145**	**5 250**	**5 580**	**5 145**	**5 250**	**5 580**	**58 419**	**37 175**	**28 377**	**58 419**	**37 175**	**28 377**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**565 152**	**343 773**	**223 174**	**565 152**	**343 773**	**223 174**	**19 675**	**21 000**	**22 370**	**19 675**	**21 000**	**22 370**	**657 127**	**416 523**	**284 294**	**657 127**	**416 523**	**284 294**

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	6 954	9 633	6 744	6 954	9 633	6 744	735	750	840	735	750	840	10 439	13 383	8 834	10 439	13 383	8 834
B	MP302	Msukaligwa							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	MP303	Mkhondo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP305	Lekwa							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP306	Dipaleseng							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			6 954	9 633	6 744	6 954	9 633	6 744	6 445	6 250	6 580	6 445	6 250	6 580	22 149	25 883	23 324	22 149	25 883	23 324
B	MP311	Delmas							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 450	2 050	2 200	2 450
B	MP312	Emalahleni							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP314	Emakhazeni							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	1 750	2 090	1 735	1 750	2 090
B	MP315	Thembisile	13 633	9 672	6 771	13 633	9 672	6 771	735	750	790	735	750	790	17 118	13 422	8 811	17 118	13 422	8 811
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	56 033	25 678	16 975	56 033	25 678	16 975	500	750	790	500	750	790	59 283	29 428	19 015	59 283	29 428	19 015
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							735	750	1 000	735	750	1 000	1 485	1 750	2 250	1 485	1 750	2 250
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			69 666	35 350	23 746	69 666	35 350	23 746	5 475	5 700	6 200	5 475	5 700	6 200	84 641	52 050	38 696	84 641	52 050	38 696
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	636	455	318	636	455	318	735	750	790	735	750	790	2 121	2 205	2 358	2 121	2 205	2 358
B	MP322	Mbombela	36 425	15 000	10 501	36 425	15 000	10 501	1 300	750	790	1 300	750	790	79 275	30 750	12 541	79 275	30 750	12 541
B	MP323	Umjindi							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	MP324	Nkomazi	19 984	14 264	8 985	19 984	14 264	8 985	735	750	790	735	750	790	21 469	16 014	11 025	21 469	16 014	11 025
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	61 305	26 443	16 991	61 305	26 443	16 991	735	750	790	735	750	790	62 790	28 193	19 031	62 790	28 193	19 031
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			118 350	56 162	36 795	118 350	56 162	36 795	4 975	4 500	4 790	4 975	4 500	4 790	168 625	80 662	49 085	168 625	80 662	49 085
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			194 970	101 145	67 285	194 970	101 145	67 285	16 895	16 450	17 570	16 895	16 450	17 570	275 415	158 595	111 105	275 415	158 595	111 105

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng	7 460	5 535	3 875	7 460	5 535	3 875	850	750	790	850	750	790	9 310	7 285	5 915	9 310	7 285	5 915
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	2 850	2 115	1 481	2 850	2 115	1 481	850	750	790	850	750	790	4 450	3 865	3 521	4 450	3 865	3 521
B	NC453	Gammagara	10 000			10 000			850	750	840	850	750	840	11 600	1 750	2 090	11 600	1 750	2 090
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality							755	750	790	755	750	790	1 505	1 750	2 040	1 505	1 750	2 040
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**20 310**	**7 650**	**5 356**	**20 310**	**7 650**	**5 356**	**3 305**	**3 000**	**3 210**	**3 305**	**3 000**	**3 210**	**26 865**	**14 650**	**13 566**	**26 865**	**14 650**	**13 566**
B	NC061	Richtersveld							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC062	Nama Khoi							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC064	Kamiesberg							850	750	840	850	750	840	1 600	1 750	2 090	1 600	1 750	2 090
B	NC065	Hantam							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland							850	750	790	850	750	790	3 600	3 750	2 040	3 600	3 750	2 040
B	NC067	Khai-Ma							850	750	790	850	750	790	3 600	3 750	2 040	3 600	3 750	2 040
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									**5 950**	**5 250**	**5 580**	**5 950**	**5 250**	**5 580**	**15 200**	**16 250**	**14 330**	**15 200**	**16 250**	**14 330**
B	NC071	Ubuntu							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC072	Umsobomvu							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 850	1 750	2 040	1 850	1 750	2 040
B	NC073	Emthanjeni							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC074	Kareeberg							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 450	2 050	2 200	2 450
B	NC075	Renosterberg							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC076	Thembelihle							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 850	2 000	2 290	1 850	2 000	2 290
B	NC077	Siyathemba							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC078	Siyancuma							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 450	2 050	2 200	2 450
Total: Karoo Municipalities									**8 550**	**7 650**	**7 930**	**8 550**	**7 650**	**7 930**	**15 800**	**16 900**	**19 430**	**15 800**	**16 900**	**19 430**
B	NC081	Mier							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 850	1 750	2 040	1 850	1 750	2 040
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 450	2 050	2 200	2 450
B	NC083	//Khara Hais							755	750	790	755	750	790	1 505	1 750	2 040	1 505	1 750	2 040
B	NC084	!Kheis							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC085	Tsantsabane							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 850	1 750	2 040	1 850	1 750	2 040
B	NC086	Kgatelopele							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 850	2 000	2 290	1 850	2 000	2 290
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									**6 305**	**5 700**	**5 940**	**6 305**	**5 700**	**5 940**	**12 305**	**12 950**	**14 940**	**12 305**	**12 950**	**14 940**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC092	Dikgatlong							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	1 750	2 040	1 600	1 750	2 040
B	NC093	Magareng							850	750	790	850	750	790	1 600	2 000	2 290	1 600	2 000	2 290
B	NC094	Phokwane	2 768	1 163	1 357	2 768	1 163	1 357	850	750	790	850	750	790	4 368	3 163	3 647	4 368	3 163	3 647
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**2 768**	**1 163**	**1 357**	**2 768**	**1 163**	**1 357**	**4 700**	**4 000**	**4 160**	**4 700**	**4 000**	**4 160**	**11 218**	**10 663**	**12 267**	**11 218**	**10 663**	**12 267**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**23 078**	**8 813**	**6 713**	**23 078**	**8 813**	**6 713**	**28 810**	**25 600**	**26 820**	**28 810**	**25 600**	**26 820**	**81 388**	**71 413**	**74 533**	**81 388**	**71 413**	**74 533**

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele	6 540	4 578	3 205	6 540	4 578	3 205	1 300	1 000	1 190	1 300	1 000	1 190	8 590	6 578	5 645	8 590	6 578	5 645
B	NW372 Madibeng	7 980	5 586	3 910	7 980	5 586	3 910	735	750	790	735	750	790	9 465	7 336	5 950	9 465	7 336	5 950
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 237	866	606	1 237	866	606	735	750	790	735	750	790	57 522	21 616	2 646	57 522	21 616	2 646
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	5 187	3 631	2 542	5 187	3 631	2 542	1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	7 237	5 831	4 992	7 237	5 831	4 992
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality													750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		20 944	14 661	10 263	20 944	14 661	10 263	4 805	4 450	4 760	4 805	4 450	4 760	87 049	46 111	22 523	87 049	46 111	22 523
B	NW381 Ratlou							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	NW382 Tswaing							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	2 000	2 090	1 735	2 000	2 090
B	NW383 Mafikeng							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	NW384 Ditsobotla							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 300	2 250	2 500	2 300	2 250	2 500
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	33 355	17 538	12 276	33 355	17 538	12 276	1 300	750	790	1 300	750	790	35 655	19 288	14 316	35 655	19 288	14 316
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities		33 355	17 538	12 276	33 355	17 538	12 276	5 540	4 750	5 000	5 540	4 750	5 000	44 895	29 038	25 276	44 895	29 038	25 276
B	NW391 Kagisano							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	NW392 Naledi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	2 000	2 290	1 485	2 000	2 290
B	NW393 Mamusa							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	NW394 Greater Taung							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	NW395 Molopo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	2 000	2 340	1 735	2 000	2 340
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	19 310	9 987	6 991	19 310	9 987	6 991	735	750	790	735	750	790	20 795	11 737	9 031	20 795	11 737	9 031
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		19 310	9 987	6 991	19 310	9 987	6 991	4 675	5 250	5 580	4 675	5 250	5 580	29 735	22 987	22 071	29 735	22 987	22 071
B	NW401 Ventersdorp							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	NW402 Tlokwe							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	NW403 City of Matlosana							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	NW405 Merafong City							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities								4 305	4 750	5 000	4 305	4 750	5 000	8 805	10 750	12 500	8 805	10 750	12 500
Total: North West Municipalities		73 609	42 186	29 530	73 609	42 186	29 530	19 325	19 200	20 340	19 325	19 200	20 340	170 484	108 886	82 370	170 484	108 886	82 370

Schedule 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town													58 107	28 780	1 250	58 107	28 780	1 250
B	WC011	Matzikama							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	WC012	Cederberg	394	276	193	394	276	193	735	750	790	735	750	790	2 129	2 026	2 233	2 129	2 026	2 233
B	WC013	Bergrivier							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	WC015	Swartland							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	618	433	303	618	433	303	735	750	790	735	750	790	2 103	2 183	2 343	2 103	2 183	2 343
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**1 012**	**709**	**496**	**1 012**	**709**	**496**	**4 075**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**4 075**	**4 500**	**4 790**	**9 837**	**11 209**	**12 786**	**9 837**	**11 209**	**12 786**
B	WC022	Witzenberg							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	4 050	4 200	2 450	4 050	4 200	2 450
B	WC023	Drakenstein							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	WC024	Stellenbosch							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	WC025	Breede Valley							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities									**4 640**	**4 950**	**5 150**	**4 640**	**4 950**	**5 150**	**11 140**	**12 950**	**12 650**	**11 140**	**12 950**	**12 650**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 300	2 200	2 450	2 300	2 200	2 450
B	WC032	Overstrand							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas								750	790		750	790	1 000	2 000	2 290	1 000	2 000	2 290
B	WC034	Swellendam							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Overberg Municipalities									**3 170**	**4 200**	**4 360**	**3 170**	**4 200**	**4 360**	**9 420**	**11 450**	**10 860**	**9 420**	**11 450**	**10 860**
B	WC041	Kannaland							1 820	1 600	1 720	1 820	1 600	1 720	2 820	2 600	2 970	2 820	2 600	2 970
B	WC042	Hessequa							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	WC043	Mossel Bay							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	WC044	George							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	3 865	2 706	1 894	3 865	2 706	1 894	500	750	790	500	750	790	5 115	4 456	3 934	5 115	4 456	3 934
B	WC047	Bitou							400	750	790	400	750	790	3 150	3 500	2 040	3 150	3 500	2 040
B	WC048	Knysna							500	750	840	500	750	840	1 500	1 750	2 090	1 500	1 750	2 090
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
Total: Eden Municipalities			**3 865**	**2 706**	**1 894**	**3 865**	**2 706**	**1 894**	**4 920**	**6 850**	**7 300**	**4 920**	**6 850**	**7 300**	**17 285**	**19 306**	**19 194**	**17 285**	**19 306**	**19 194**
B	WC051	Laingsburg							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	2 000	2 290	1 485	2 000	2 290
B	WC052	Prince Albert							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	WC053	Beaufort West							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	1 750	2 090	1 735	1 750	2 090
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities									**2 940**	**3 000**	**3 210**	**2 940**	**3 000**	**3 210**	**6 190**	**7 250**	**8 460**	**6 190**	**7 250**	**8 460**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**4 877**	**3 415**	**2 390**	**4 877**	**3 415**	**2 390**	**19 745**	**23 500**	**24 810**	**19 745**	**23 500**	**24 810**	**111 979**	**90 945**	**65 200**	**111 979**	**90 945**	**65 200**
Unallocated:																				
National Total			**978 579**	**570 000**	**380 000**	**978 579**	**570 000**	**380 000**	**200 000**	**212 000**	**224 720**	**200 000**	**212 000**	**224 720**	**1 986 126**	**1 356 869**	**989 361**	**1 986 126**	**1 356 869**	**989 361**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela							147 079	408 333	500 008	147 079	408 333	500 008	38 500	24 400	43 920	38 500	24 400	43 920
B	EC101	Camdeboo	8 169	9 362	11 260	8 467	9 837	8 445												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	10 866	12 522	15 060	11 280	13 156	11 295												
B	EC103	Ikwezi	6 171	7 022	8 445	6 383	7 378	6 334												
B	EC104	Makana	17 433	20 213	24 311	18 128	21 238	18 233							20 000	3 600	6 480	20 000	3 600	6 480
B	EC105	Ndlambe	16 111	18 664	22 448	16 749	19 610	16 836												
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	12 805	14 793	17 791	13 302	15 542	13 344												
B	EC107	Baviaans	6 376	7 262	8 734	6 597	7 630	6 551												
B	EC108	Kouga	16 503	19 124	23 001	17 159	20 094	17 251							16 000	3 600	6 480	16 000	3 600	6 480
B	EC109	Koukamma	97 858	10 752	12 931	76 081	11 296	9 698												
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	6 252	7 117	8 559	6 468	7 477	6 419												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**198 544**	**126 831**	**152 540**	**180 615**	**133 258**	**114 405**							**36 000**	**7 200**	**12 960**	**36 000**	**7 200**	**12 960**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	23 466	27 280	32 809	24 419	28 662	24 607												
B	EC122	Mnquma	31 667	36 886	44 362	32 972	38 755	33 272												
B	EC123	Great Kei	8 618	9 888	11 892	8 935	10 389	8 919												
B	EC124	Amahlathi	16 420	19 027	22 883	17 072	19 991	17 163												
B	EC125	Buffalo City	165 117	193 192	232 352	172 136	202 982	174 264	31 213	71 478	400 000	31 213	71 478	400 000	30 000	7 200	12 960	30 000	7 200	12 960
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	12 426	14 349	17 257	12 907	15 076	12 943												
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	15 575	18 037	21 693	16 191	18 951	16 270												
B	EC128	Nxuba	7 039	8 039	9 669	7 289	8 447	7 252												
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	228 275	267 167	321 323	237 998	280 706	240 992							2 000	7 200	12 960	2 000	7 200	12 960
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**508 604**	**593 863**	**714 242**	**529 919**	**623 957**	**535 681**	**31 213**	**71 478**	**400 000**	**31 213**	**71 478**	**400 000**	**32 000**	**14 400**	**25 920**	**32 000**	**14 400**	**25 920**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	7 916	9 066	10 904	8 204	9 526	8 178												
B	EC132	Tsolwana	7 012	8 007	9 631	7 261	8 413	7 223												
B	EC133	Inkwanca	6 022	6 848	8 236	6 229	7 195	6 177												
B	EC134	Lukhanji	18 973	22 017	26 480	19 734	23 133	19 860												
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	18 586	21 564	25 935	19 331	22 657	19 451												
B	EC136	Emalahleni	13 817	15 978	19 217	14 357	16 788	14 413												
B	EC137	Engcobo	15 523	17 977	21 620	16 137	18 888	16 215												
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	9 709	11 166	13 430	10 074	11 732	10 072												
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	202 209	236 636	284 603	210 816	248 628	213 452												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**299 768**	**349 259**	**420 056**	**312 141**	**366 959**	**315 042**												

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini	16 124	18 680	22 466	16 763	19 626	16 850												
B	EC142	Senqu	16 575	19 209	23 102	17 234	20 182	17 327							5 000	3 600	6 480	5 000	3 600	6 480
B	EC143	Maletswai	9 129	10 487	12 613	9 469	11 019	9 460												
B	EC144	Gariep	7 223	8 255	9 928	7 481	8 673	7 446												
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	102 367	119 694	143 957	106 699	125 760	107 967												
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**151 419**	**176 324**	**212 066**	**157 645**	**185 260**	**159 050**							**5 000**	**3 600**	**6 480**	**5 000**	**3 600**	**6 480**
B	EC151	Mbizana	21 077	24 482	29 444	21 929	25 722	22 083												
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	14 134	16 350	19 664	14 688	17 178	14 748												
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	22 567	26 226	31 543	23 482	27 555	23 657												
B	EC154	Port St Johns	14 553	16 840	20 253	15 125	17 693	15 190												
B	EC155	Nyandeni	23 439	27 247	32 771	24 391	28 628	24 578												
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	20 292	23 562	28 338	21 109	24 756	21 253												
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	33 028	38 479	46 279	34 390	40 429	34 709							10 000	9 000	16 200	10 000	9 000	16 200
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	487 641	570 955	686 690	508 470	599 889	515 018												
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**636 732**	**744 141**	**894 982**	**663 584**	**781 851**	**671 236**							**10 000**	**9 000**	**16 200**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**16 200**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	20 614	23 939	28 791	21 445	25 152	21 593												
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	22 331	25 905	31 156	23 224	27 218	23 367												
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	130 918	153 179	184 229	136 483	160 942	138 172												
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**173 862**	**203 023**	**244 177**	**181 153**	**213 312**	**183 133**												
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 968 929**	**2 193 441**	**2 638 062**	**2 025 057**	**2 304 596**	**1 978 547**	**178 292**	**479 811**	**900 008**	**178 292**	**479 811**	**900 008**	**121 500**	**58 600**	**105 480**	**121 500**	**58 600**	**105 480**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng	13 102	15 141	18 210	13 612	15 908	13 657												
B	FS162	Kopanong	13 940	16 122	19 390	14 485	16 939	14 542												
B	FS163	Mohokare	11 201	12 913	15 531	11 629	13 568	11 648												
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**38 243**	**44 176**	**53 131**	**39 726**	**46 415**	**39 848**												
B	FS171	Naledi	10 219	11 764	14 149	10 605	12 360	10 611												
B	FS172	Mangaung	145 086	169 729	204 134	151 247	178 330	153 101	82 168	183 551	249 000	82 168	183 551	249 000						
B	FS173	Mantsopa	16 341	18 934	22 772	16 989	19 894	17 079												
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																		
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**171 646**	**200 427**	**241 055**	**178 841**	**210 584**	**180 791**	**82 168**	**183 551**	**249 000**	**82 168**	**183 551**	**249 000**						
B	FS181	Masilonyana	21 700	25 211	30 322	22 578	26 489	22 741												
B	FS182	Tokologo	12 850	14 845	17 854	13 349	15 597	13 391												
B	FS183	Tswelopele	17 933	20 799	25 015	18 649	21 853	18 761												
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	117 232	137 104	164 896	122 200	144 052	123 672								3 600	6 480		3 600	6 480
B	FS185	Nala	32 576	37 950	45 642	33 919	39 873	34 232												
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**202 291**	**235 909**	**283 729**	**210 695**	**247 864**	**212 797**								**3 600**	**6 480**		**3 600**	**6 480**
B	FS191	Setsoto	44 872	52 351	62 963	46 742	55 004	47 222												
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	30 450	35 459	42 647	31 702	37 256	31 985								3 600	6 480		3 600	6 480
B	FS193	Nketoana	20 083	23 317	28 043	20 891	24 498	21 032												
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	121 803	142 459	171 336	126 967	149 678	128 502												
B	FS195	Phumelela	15 755	18 248	21 947	16 378	19 173	16 460												
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**232 962**	**271 834**	**326 936**	**242 680**	**285 609**	**245 202**								**3 600**	**6 480**		**3 600**	**6 480**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	27 619	32 144	38 660	28 751	33 773	28 995												
B	FS203	Ngwathe	29 693	34 573	41 582	30 913	36 326	31 186												
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	27 749	32 296	38 842	28 885	33 932	29 132												
B	FS205	Mafube	15 297	17 712	21 302	15 901	18 609	15 977												
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**100 359**	**116 725**	**140 386**	**104 451**	**122 640**	**105 289**												
Total: Free State Municipalities			**745 501**	**869 071**	**1 045 236**	**776 394**	**913 113**	**783 927**	**82 168**	**183 551**	**249 000**	**82 168**	**183 551**	**249 000**		**7 200**	**12 960**		**7 200**	**12 960**

G09-086970—C

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Category		Municipality	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg						
A	TSH	City of Tshwane						
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane	14 617	16 915	20 344	15 192	17 772	15 258
B	GT462	Kungwini	25 996	30 242	36 372	27 057	31 775	27 279
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**40 613**	**47 157**	**56 716**	**42 249**	**49 547**	**42 537**
B	GT421	Emfuleni	90 319	105 583	126 985	94 135	110 933	95 238
B	GT422	Midvaal	16 392	18 994	22 844	17 043	19 956	17 133
B	GT423	Lesedi	16 602	19 239	23 139	17 261	20 214	17 354
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**123 313**	**143 816**	**172 968**	**128 438**	**151 104**	**129 726**
B	GT481	Mogale City	52 449	61 226	73 637	54 643	64 329	55 228
B	GT482	Randfontein	21 673	25 180	30 284	22 550	26 456	22 713
B	GT483	Westonaria	38 639	45 051	54 184	40 242	47 334	40 638
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	5 372	6 086	7 320	5 550	6 394	5 490
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**118 133**	**137 543**	**165 424**	**122 985**	**144 513**	**124 068**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**282 058**	**328 516**	**395 108**	**293 673**	**345 164**	**296 331**

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant

Category		Municipality	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	27 745	63 537	700 000	27 745	63 537	700 000
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	652 803	1 070 471	600 000	652 803	1 070 471	600 000
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	565 245	864 180	300 000	565 245	864 180	300 000
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane						
B	GT462	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**1 245 793**	**1 998 188**	**1 600 000**	**1 245 793**	**1 998 188**	**1 600 000**

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)

Category		Municipality	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	44 429	17 200	18 080	44 429	17 200	18 080
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	33 700	68 400	38 400	33 700	68 400	38 400
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	6 725	10 833	19 499	6 725	10 833	19 499
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane						
B	GT462	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	5 000			5 000		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**5 000**			**5 000**		
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	8 500	20 000	20 000	8 500	20 000	20 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**8 500**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**8 500**	**20 000**	**20 000**
B	GT481	Mogale City	18 800			18 800		
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**18 800**			**18 800**		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**117 154**	**116 433**	**95 979**	**117 154**	**116 433**	**95 979**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini							376 926	529 699	500 000	376 926	529 699	500 000	87 233	117 500	89 460	87 233	117 500	89 460
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	9 778	11 247	13 526	10 145	11 816	10 145												
B	KZN212	Umdoni	198 821	10 832	13 027	151 824	11 381	9 771												
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	30 363	20 499	24 655	27 897	21 538	18 491												
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	10 914	12 578	15 128	11 330	13 215	11 346												
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	8 073	9 250	11 125	8 367	9 719	8 344												
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	68 239	21 102	25 379	56 454	22 171	19 034												
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	169 869	198 757	239 046	177 091	208 829	179 284												
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**496 057**	**284 264**	**341 886**	**443 109**	**298 669**	**256 414**												
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	10 945	12 614	15 171	11 363	13 254	11 379												
B	KZN222	uMngeni	9 650	11 097	13 346	10 011	11 659	10 010							8 000	7 440		8 000	7 440	
B	KZN223	Mpofana	7 039	8 039	9 668	7 289	8 446	7 251												
B	KZN224	Impendle	6 473	7 376	8 871	6 699	7 750	6 653												
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	89 943	105 142	126 455	93 743	110 470	94 841	7 737	17 865	350 000	7 737	17 865	350 000	5 000	11 500	11 500	5 000	11 500	11 500
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	7 457	8 528	10 257	7 725	8 960	7 693												
B	KZN227	Richmond	9 759	11 224	13 500	10 125	11 793	10 125												
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	61 119	71 381	85 850	63 684	74 998	64 388												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**202 384**	**235 401**	**283 118**	**210 638**	**247 331**	**212 339**	**7 737**	**17 865**	**350 000**	**7 737**	**17 865**	**350 000**	**13 000**	**18 940**	**11 500**	**13 000**	**18 940**	**11 500**
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	18 175	21 082	25 356	18 902	22 151	19 017												
B	KZN233	Indaka	12 080	13 944	16 770	12 546	14 650	12 578												
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	7 636	8 739	10 510	7 912	9 181	7 882							1 150	5 000	5 000	1 150	5 000	5 000
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	13 771	15 924	19 152	14 309	16 731	14 364												
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	12 443	14 369	17 281	12 925	15 097	12 961												
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	107 183	125 334	150 740	111 721	131 686	113 055												
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**171 289**	**199 392**	**239 810**	**178 315**	**209 496**	**179 857**							**1 150**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**1 150**	**5 000**	**5 000**
B	KZN241	Endumeni	7 452	8 522	10 250	7 719	8 954	7 687												
B	KZN242	Nquthu	15 097	17 477	21 019	15 692	18 362	15 765												
B	KZN244	Msinga	15 780	18 277	21 981	16 404	19 203	16 486												
B	KZN245	Umvoti	10 633	12 249	14 732	11 037	12 869	11 049												
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	115 135	134 648	161 942	120 013	141 472	121 457												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**164 096**	**191 173**	**229 925**	**170 865**	**200 861**	**172 443**												
B	KZN252	Newcastle	52 865	61 714	74 224	55 077	64 841	55 668							300	10 000	18 000	300	10 000	18 000
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	6 297	7 170	8 624	6 516	7 534	6 468												
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	11 063	12 752	15 336	11 485	13 398	11 502												
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	29 430	34 265	41 211	30 639	36 002	30 908												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**99 655**	**115 901**	**139 395**	**103 717**	**121 774**	**104 546**							**300**	**10 000**	**18 000**	**300**	**10 000**	**18 000**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Code	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe	9 224	10 598	12 746	9 567	11 135	9 560												
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	12 097	13 963	16 793	12 563	14 670	12 595												
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	15 065	17 440	20 975	15 659	18 324	15 731												
B	KZN265	Nongoma	14 989	17 351	20 868	15 579	18 230	15 651								5 000	5 000		5 000	5 000
B	KZN266	Ulundi	15 800	18 300	22 010	16 425	19 228	16 508												
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	161 388	188 824	227 099	168 247	198 393	170 325												
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**228 563**	**266 475**	**320 491**	**238 041**	**279 979**	**240 368**								**5 000**	**5 000**		**5 000**	**5 000**
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	14 039	16 238	19 530	14 589	17 061	14 647												
B	KZN272	Jozini	17 067	19 784	23 794	17 746	20 787	17 846												
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	6 463	7 364	8 856	6 688	7 737	6 642												
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	12 706	14 676	17 651	13 198	15 420	13 238												
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	6 288	7 159	8 610	6 505	7 522	6 457												
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	134 222	157 005	188 830	139 918	164 961	141 623												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**190 784**	**222 226**	**267 272**	**198 644**	**233 487**	**200 454**												
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	10 451	12 035	14 474	10 847	12 645	10 856												
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	50 863	59 369	71 403	52 990	62 378	53 553												
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	7 411	8 475	10 193	7 677	8 904	7 644												
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	15 994	18 528	22 284	16 628	19 467	16 713												
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	7 814	8 947	10 760	8 097	9 400	8 070												
B	KZN286	Nkandla	12 873	14 872	17 886	13 373	15 626	13 415												
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	114 418	133 809	160 933	119 266	140 590	120 700												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**219 824**	**256 034**	**307 934**	**228 877**	**269 009**	**230 950**												
B	KZN291	Mandeni	15 191	17 587	21 152	15 790	18 479	15 864							14 000	40 000	40 000	14 000	40 000	40 000
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	20 744	24 092	28 975	21 581	25 312	21 731							1 200	5 000	5 000	1 200	5 000	5 000
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	14 510	16 790	20 193	15 080	17 641	15 145							5 000	17 100	17 100	5 000	17 100	17 100
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	12 159	14 036	16 881	12 628	14 747	12 660												
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	105 095	122 890	147 800	109 544	129 117	110 850												
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**167 700**	**195 394**	**235 001**	**174 624**	**205 296**	**176 251**							**20 200**	**62 100**	**62 100**	**20 200**	**62 100**	**62 100**
B	KZN431	Ingwe	11 937	13 776	16 569	12 397	14 474	12 426												
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	5 774	6 557	7 886	5 970	6 890	5 915												
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	11 481	13 242	15 927	11 922	13 913	11 945												
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	12 533	14 474	17 408	13 019	15 208	13 056												
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	28 349	32 998	39 687	29 511	34 671	29 766												
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	97 152	113 585	136 609	101 260	119 341	102 457												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**167 226**	**194 634**	**234 087**	**174 078**	**204 497**	**175 565**												
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**2 107 579**	**2 160 894**	**2 598 918**	**2 120 908**	**2 270 400**	**1 949 189**	**384 663**	**547 564**	**850 000**	**384 663**	**547 564**	**850 000**	**121 883**	**218 540**	**191 060**	**121 883**	**218 540**	**191 060**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																				
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	24 424	28 401	34 158	25 418	29 840	25 619												
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	11 113	12 811	15 407	11 537	13 460	11 555												
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	12 862	14 859	17 871	13 361	15 612	13 403												
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	20 788	24 143	29 037	21 627	25 366	21 777												
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	25 952	30 191	36 311	27 012	31 721	27 233												
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	244 521	286 195	344 208	254 939	300 698	258 156												
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**339 659**	**396 599**	**476 992**	**353 894**	**416 697**	**357 744**												
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	21 436	24 902	29 950	22 303	26 164	22 462												
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	23 599	27 435	32 997	24 558	28 826	24 747												
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	33 336	38 839	46 712	34 711	40 808	35 034							9 500	9 000	16 200	9 500	9 000	16 200
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	12 335	14 242	17 129	12 812	14 963	12 846							20 000	4 500	8 100	20 000	4 500	8 100
B	LIM335	Maruleng	17 833	20 682	24 874	18 545	21 730	18 656												
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	187 028	218 855	263 219	194 985	229 946	197 414												
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**295 567**	**344 956**	**414 880**	**307 914**	**362 437**	**311 160**							**29 500**	**13 500**	**24 300**	**29 500**	**13 500**	**24 300**
B	LIM341	Musina	8 722	10 010	12 039	9 044	10 517	9 029												
B	LIM342	Mutale	10 110	11 636	13 995	10 492	12 226	10 496												
B	LIM343	Thulamela	43 687	50 964	61 295	45 507	53 547	45 971							7 210	3 600	6 480	7 210	3 600	6 480
B	LIM344	Makhado	39 618	46 197	55 562	41 262	48 538	41 671												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	210 495	246 342	296 276	219 457	258 825	222 207												
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**312 632**	**365 149**	**439 166**	**325 761**	**383 653**	**329 375**							**7 210**	**3 600**	**6 480**	**7 210**	**3 600**	**6 480**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	18 260	21 182	25 476	18 991	22 256	19 107												
B	LIM352	Aganang	15 608	18 075	21 739	16 225	18 991	16 304												
B	LIM353	Molemole	14 171	16 392	19 715	14 726	17 223	14 786												
B	LIM354	Polokwane	129 803	151 829	182 606	135 310	159 524	136 954	66 146	147 161	250 000	66 146	147 161	250 000	12 300	5 400	9 720	12 300	5 400	9 720
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	20 561	23 877	28 717	21 390	25 087	21 538												
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	123 632	144 602	173 913	128 875	151 929	130 435												
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**322 036**	**375 958**	**452 166**	**335 517**	**395 010**	**339 125**	**66 146**	**147 161**	**250 000**	**66 146**	**147 161**	**250 000**	**12 300**	**5 400**	**9 720**	**12 300**	**5 400**	**9 720**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	24 843	28 892	34 749	25 855	30 357	26 062												
B	LIM362	Lephalale	25 665	29 855	35 907	26 712	31 368	26 930												
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	9 784	11 254	13 536	10 152	11 825	10 152												
B	LIM365	Modimolle	24 422	28 399	34 156	25 416	29 838	25 617												
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	11 191	12 903	15 518	11 619	13 556	11 638												
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	80 549	94 140	113 222	83 947	98 910	84 917							8 000	3 600	6 480	8 000	3 600	6 480
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**176 455**	**205 443**	**247 087**	**183 702**	**215 854**	**185 316**							**8 000**	**3 600**	**6 480**	**8 000**	**3 600**	**6 480**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 446 350**	**1 688 105**	**2 030 292**	**1 506 788**	**1 773 651**	**1 522 719**	**66 146**	**147 161**	**250 000**	**66 146**	**147 161**	**250 000**	**57 010**	**26 100**	**46 980**	**57 010**	**26 100**	**46 980**

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	45 373	52 939	63 670	47 265	55 621	47 752												
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	23 804	27 675	33 285	24 771	29 077	24 964												
B	MP303	Mkhondo	34 749	40 495	48 703	36 185	42 547	36 528												
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	19 041	22 096	26 575	19 805	23 216	19 931												
B	MP305	Lekwa	25 643	29 830	35 876	26 690	31 341	26 907							10 000	5 400	9 720	10 000	5 400	9 720
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	12 869	14 867	17 881	13 368	15 621	13 411												
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	53 952	62 987	75 755	56 211	66 179	56 816												
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**215 431**	**250 889**	**301 745**	**224 295**	**263 603**	**226 309**							**10 000**	**5 400**	**9 720**	**10 000**	**5 400**	**9 720**
B	MP311	Delmas	14 743	17 062	20 521	15 323	17 927	15 391												
B	MP312	Emalahleni	55 633	64 955	78 122	57 963	68 247	58 592												
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	22 151	25 739	30 957	23 048	27 043	23 217							13 600	3 600	6 480	13 600	3 600	6 480
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	9 497	10 918	13 131	9 852	11 471	9 848												
B	MP315	Thembisile	63 430	74 088	89 106	66 095	77 843	66 830												
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	65 005	75 933	91 324	67 737	79 780	68 493												
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**230 458**	**268 695**	**323 161**	**240 018**	**282 312**	**242 371**							**13 600**	**3 600**	**6 480**	**13 600**	**3 600**	**6 480**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	19 122	22 192	26 690	19 889	23 316	20 017												
B	MP322	Mbombela	108 679	127 087	152 848	113 281	133 528	114 636	60 833	135 893	250 000	60 833	135 893	250 000	7 576	9 000	16 200	7 576	9 000	16 200
B	MP323	Umjindi	16 082	18 630	22 407	16 719	19 574	16 805												
B	MP324	Nkomazi	78 280	91 482	110 026	81 581	96 118	82 519												
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	166 039	194 271	233 651	173 097	204 116	175 238							11 676	12 600	7 000	11 676	12 600	7 000
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	4 822	5 443	6 546	4 977	5 718	4 909												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**393 025**	**459 105**	**552 168**	**409 545**	**482 371**	**414 126**	**60 833**	**135 893**	**250 000**	**60 833**	**135 893**	**250 000**	**19 252**	**21 600**	**23 200**	**19 252**	**21 600**	**23 200**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**838 914**	**978 689**	**1 177 074**	**873 858**	**1 028 285**	**882 806**	**60 833**	**135 893**	**250 000**	**60 833**	**135 893**	**250 000**	**42 852**	**30 600**	**39 400**	**42 852**	**30 600**	**39 400**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC451	Moshaweng	29 371	34 196	41 128	30 577	35 929	30 846
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	21 484	24 958	30 017	22 352	26 222	22 513
B	NC453	Gammagara	6 435	7 332	8 818	6 659	7 703	6 613
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	15 003	17 367	20 888	15 594	18 247	15 666
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**72 293**	**83 853**	**100 850**	**75 183**	**88 102**	**75 637**
B	NC061	Richtersveld	5 225	5 914	7 113	5 397	6 213	5 334
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	8 695	9 979	12 002	9 016	10 485	9 001
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	6 119	6 962	8 373	6 330	7 314	6 279
B	NC065	Hantam	6 737	7 686	9 244	6 974	8 075	6 933
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	5 941	6 753	8 121	6 144	7 095	6 091
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	5 555	6 301	7 579	5 742	6 621	5 684
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	4 651	5 242	6 305	4 799	5 508	4 729
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**42 924**	**48 836**	**58 735**	**44 402**	**51 311**	**44 051**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	6 911	7 889	9 488	7 156	8 289	7 116
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	8 527	9 782	11 765	8 841	10 278	8 823
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	8 346	9 570	11 510	8 652	10 055	8 632
B	NC074	Kareeberg	5 778	6 562	7 892	5 974	6 895	5 919
B	NC075	Renosterberg	5 975	6 793	8 170	6 180	7 137	6 127
B	NC076	Thembelihle	6 841	7 807	9 390	7 083	8 203	7 042
B	NC077	Siyathemba	6 174	7 026	8 450	6 387	7 382	6 338
B	NC078	Siyancuma	10 905	12 567	15 114	11 320	13 204	11 336
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	5 275	5 973	7 183	5 449	6 275	5 388
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**64 732**	**73 968**	**88 962**	**67 041**	**77 717**	**66 722**
B	NC081	Mier	5 657	6 420	7 721	5 848	6 745	5 791
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	11 271	12 996	15 630	11 702	13 654	11 722
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	12 916	14 923	17 948	13 418	15 679	13 461
B	NC084	!Kheis	7 111	8 124	9 771	7 365	8 535	7 328
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	7 434	8 501	10 224	7 701	8 932	7 668
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	5 660	6 424	7 727	5 851	6 750	5 795
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	6 078	6 913	8 315	6 287	7 264	6 236
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**56 128**	**64 301**	**77 335**	**58 171**	**67 560**	**58 002**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	29 626	34 494	41 486	30 843	36 242	31 115
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	12 415	14 336	17 241	12 895	15 062	12 931
B	NC093	Magareng	7 841	8 978	10 798	8 125	9 433	8 098
B	NC094	Phokwane	15 605	18 072	21 735	16 221	18 987	16 301
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	5 679	6 446	7 753	5 871	6 773	5 814
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**71 165**	**82 325**	**99 013**	**73 955**	**86 497**	**74 260**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**307 242**	**353 283**	**424 896**	**318 753**	**371 186**	**318 672**

			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng												
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana												
B	NC453	Gammagara												
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality												
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities														
B	NC061	Richtersveld												
B	NC062	Nama Khoi												
B	NC064	Kamiesberg												
B	NC065	Hantam												
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067	Khai-Ma												
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities														
B	NC071	Ubuntu												
B	NC072	Umsobomvu												
B	NC073	Emthanjeni												
B	NC074	Kareeberg												
B	NC075	Renosterberg												
B	NC076	Thembelihle												
B	NC077	Siyathemba												
B	NC078	Siyancuma												
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality												
Total: Karoo Municipalities														
B	NC081	Mier												
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib												
B	NC083	//Khara Hais												
B	NC084	!Kheis												
B	NC085	Tsantsabane												
B	NC086	Kgatelopele												
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality												
Total: Siyanda Municipalities														
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							30 000	9 000	8 000	30 000	9 000	8 000
B	NC092	Dikgatlong												
B	NC093	Magareng												
B	NC094	Phokwane												
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities									**30 000**	**9 000**	**8 000**	**30 000**	**9 000**	**8 000**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities									**30 000**	**9 000**	**8 000**	**30 000**	**9 000**	**8 000**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	61 021	71 266	85 712	63 582	74 877	64 284												
B	NW372	Madibeng	116 553	136 309	163 940	121 492	143 217	122 955												
B	NW373	Rustenburg	118 687	138 809	166 947	123 718	145 844	125 210	67 782	150 337	250 000	67 782	150 337	250 000		9 000	12 000		9 000	12 000
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	11 959	13 802	16 600	12 420	14 501	12 450												
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	72 623	84 855	102 056	75 681	89 155	76 542												
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**380 842**	**445 042**	**535 254**	**396 892**	**467 595**	**401 440**	**67 782**	**150 337**	**250 000**	**67 782**	**150 337**	**250 000**		**9 000**	**12 000**		**9 000**	**12 000**
B	NW381	Ratlou	13 005	15 027	18 073	13 510	15 788	13 554												
B	NW382	Tswaing	15 060	17 434	20 968	15 653	18 317	15 726												
B	NW383	Mafikeng	25 291	29 417	35 380	26 323	30 908	26 535												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	18 202	21 113	25 393	18 930	22 183	19 045												
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	16 210	18 781	22 588	16 853	19 733	16 941							7 000	1 800	1 000	7 000	1 800	1 000
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	119 054	139 238	167 463	124 100	146 295	125 597												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities			**206 822**	**241 011**	**289 865**	**215 369**	**253 224**	**217 399**							**7 000**	**1 800**	**1 000**	**7 000**	**1 800**	**1 000**
B	NW391	Kagisano	11 799	13 614	16 374	12 253	14 304	12 280												
B	NW392	Naledi	8 700	9 984	12 008	9 021	10 490	9 006												
B	NW393	Mamusa	9 971	11 473	13 799	10 347	12 055	10 349												
B	NW394	Greater Taung	19 324	22 428	26 975	20 100	23 565	20 231								5 400	9 720		5 400	9 720
B	NW395	Molopo	6 024	6 850	8 238	6 230	7 197	6 179												
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	9 531	10 958	13 179	9 888	11 513	9 884												
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municip	65 189	76 149	91 584	67 929	80 008	68 688												
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**130 539**	**151 457**	**182 158**	**135 768**	**159 132**	**136 618**								**5 400**	**9 720**		**5 400**	**9 720**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	14 406	16 668	20 046	14 971	17 512	15 035												
B	NW402	Tlokwe	24 447	28 428	34 191	25 442	29 869	25 643							10 000	9 000	10 000	10 000	9 000	10 000
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	71 596	83 652	100 609	74 610	87 892	75 457							350	3 600	6 480	350	3 600	6 480
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	20 347	23 626	28 415	21 167	24 824	21 312												
B	NW405	Merafong City	43 575	50 833	61 137	45 390	53 409	45 853												
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**174 370**	**203 207**	**244 398**	**181 580**	**213 505**	**183 299**							**10 350**	**12 600**	**16 480**	**10 350**	**12 600**	**16 480**
Total: North West Municipalities			**892 574**	**1 040 716**	**1 251 674**	**929 609**	**1 093 456**	**938 756**	**67 782**	**150 337**	**250 000**	**67 782**	**150 337**	**250 000**	**17 350**	**28 800**	**39 200**	**17 350**	**28 800**	**39 200**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town							332 500	647 270	800 000	332 500	647 270	800 000	57 551	59 605	90 570	57 551	59 605	90 570
B	WC011	Matzikama	9 404	10 809	13 000	9 755	11 356	9 750							1 000			1 000		
B	WC012	Cederberg	7 625	8 725	10 493	7 900	9 167	7 870												
B	WC013	Bergrivier	7 080	8 087	9 727	7 332	8 497	7 295												
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	9 292	10 678	12 843	9 639	11 219	9 632												
B	WC015	Swartland	8 675	9 955	11 973	8 995	10 460	8 980												
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	5 117	5 788	6 961	5 285	6 081	5 221												
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**47 193**	**54 042**	**64 996**	**48 905**	**56 780**	**48 747**							**1 000**			**1 000**		
B	WC022	Witzenberg	10 728	12 360	14 865	11 136	12 986	11 149												
B	WC023	Drakenstein	20 704	24 045	28 919	21 539	25 263	21 689												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	15 051	17 423	20 955	15 644	18 306	15 716												
B	WC025	Breede Valley	15 877	18 390	22 118	16 505	19 322	16 589												
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	10 929	12 595	15 149	11 346	13 234	11 361							200			200		
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	4 951	5 593	6 727	5 111	5 877	5 045												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**78 240**	**90 407**	**108 733**	**81 282**	**94 988**	**81 549**							**200**			**200**		
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	15 492	17 940	21 576	16 104	18 849	16 182												
B	WC032	Overstrand	10 093	11 616	13 970	10 473	12 204	10 478							1 500			1 500		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	6 196	7 049	8 478	6 411	7 406	6 359												
B	WC034	Swellendam	6 683	7 625	9 171	6 918	8 012	6 878												
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**38 463**	**44 230**	**53 196**	**39 907**	**46 472**	**39 897**							**1 500**			**1 500**		
B	WC041	Kannaland	6 915	7 894	9 494	7 160	8 294	7 120												
B	WC042	Hessequa	7 665	8 773	10 551	7 942	9 217	7 913												
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	10 215	11 759	14 143	10 601	12 355	10 607												
B	WC044	George	20 107	23 345	28 077	20 916	24 528	21 058												
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	10 419	11 998	14 430	10 814	12 606	10 822							2 500	3 000	5 400	2 500	3 000	5 400
B	WC047	Bitou	8 751	10 045	12 081	9 075	10 554	9 061							5 000			5 000		
B	WC048	Knysna	14 325	16 573	19 933	14 887	17 413	14 949							5 000	3 557	5 410	5 000	3 557	5 410
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	6 018	6 844	8 231	6 225	7 190	6 173												
Total: Eden Municipalities			**84 417**	**97 230**	**116 939**	**87 620**	**102 157**	**87 704**							**12 500**	**6 557**	**10 810**	**12 500**	**6 557**	**10 810**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	4 971	5 617	6 755	5 132	5 901	5 066												
B	WC052	Prince Albert	5 184	5 866	7 055	5 354	6 163	5 291												
B	WC053	Beaufort West	6 351	7 233	8 699	6 571	7 599	6 524							1 500			1 500		
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	6 545	7 461	8 973	6 774	7 839	6 730												
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**23 051**	**26 176**	**31 482**	**23 832**	**27 502**	**23 611**							**1 500**			**1 500**		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**271 364**	**312 084**	**375 345**	**281 546**	**327 900**	**281 509**	**332 500**	**647 270**	**800 000**	**332 500**	**647 270**	**800 000**	**74 251**	**66 162**	**101 380**	**74 251**	**66 162**	**101 380**
Unallocated:																**68 565**	**200 001**		**68 565**	**200 001**
National Total			**8 860 511**	**9 924 800**	**11 936 607**	**9 126 584**	**10 427 752**	**8 952 455**	**2 418 177**	**4 289 775**	**5 149 008**	**2 418 177**	**4 289 775**	**5 149 008**	**582 000**	**630 000**	**840 440**	**582 000**	**630 000**	**840 440**

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	156 016	182 532	219 532	162 645	191 782	164 649	30 000	36 000	45 000	30 000	36 000	45 000						
B	EC101	Camdeboo																		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi																		
B	EC104	Makana																		
B	EC105	Ndlambe																		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																		
B	EC107	Baviaans																		
B	EC108	Kouga																		
B	EC109	Koukamma																		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																				
B	EC121	Mbhashe																		
B	EC122	Mnquma																		
B	EC123	Great Kei																		
B	EC124	Amahlathi																		
B	EC125	Buffalo City							5 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	2 000	2 000						
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																		
B	EC128	Nxuba																		
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality																		
Total: Amatole Municipalities									**5 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**						
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132	Tsolwana																		
B	EC133	Inkwanca																		
B	EC134	Lukhanji																		
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																		
B	EC136	Emalahleni																		
B	EC137	Engcobo																		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality															9 800	1 100		9 800	1 100	
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities															**9 800**	**1 100**		**9 800**	**1 100**	

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini																		
B	EC142	Senqu																		
B	EC143	Maletswai																		
B	EC144	Gariep																		
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality																		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities																				
B	EC151	Mbizana																		
B	EC152	Ntabankulu																		
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill																		
B	EC154	Port St Johns																		
B	EC155	Nyandeni																		
B	EC156	Mhlontlo																		
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo																		
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality														2 000	2 300		2 000	2 300
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities																**2 000**	**2 300**		**2 000**	**2 300**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu																		
B	EC05b3	Matatiele																		
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality															3 400			3 400
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities																	**3 400**			**3 400**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**156 016**	**182 532**	**219 532**	**162 645**	**191 782**	**164 649**	**35 000**	**38 000**	**47 000**	**35 000**	**38 000**	**47 000**	**9 800**	**3 100**	**5 700**	**9 800**	**3 100**	**5 700**

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161 Letsemeng																		
B	FS162 Kopanong																		
B	FS163 Mohokare																		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities																			
B	FS171 Naledi																		
B	FS172 Mangaung							4 000	2 000	3 000	4 000	2 000	3 000						
B	FS173 Mantsopa																		
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality																		
Total: Motheo Municipalities								**4 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**						
B	FS181 Masilonyana																		
B	FS182 Tokologo																		
B	FS183 Tswelopele																		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng																		
B	FS185 Nala																		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities																			
B	FS191 Setsoto																		
B	FS192 Dihlabeng																		
B	FS193 Nketoana																		
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung																		
B	FS195 Phumelela																		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities																			
B	FS201 Moqhaka																		
B	FS203 Ngwathe																		
B	FS204 Metsimaholo																		
B	FS205 Mafube																		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities																			
Total: Free State Municipalities								**4 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**						

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	428 253	501 395	603 030	446 538	526 804	452 273	3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	475 257	556 450	669 245	495 556	584 649	501 934	21 900	28 000	45 000	21 900	28 000	45 000						
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	328 083	384 068	461 921	342 079	403 532	346 441	30 000	36 000	45 000	30 000	36 000	45 000						
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT462	Kungwini																		
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities																				
B	GT421	Emfuleni																		
B	GT422	Midvaal																		
B	GT423	Lesedi																		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																				
B	GT481	Mogale City																		
B	GT482	Randfontein																		
B	GT483	Westonaria																		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities																				
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**1 231 593**	**1 441 913**	**1 734 196**	**1 284 173**	**1 514 984**	**1 300 647**	**54 900**	**66 000**	**92 000**	**54 900**	**66 000**	**92 000**						

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini	508 950	595 913	716 707	530 690	626 111	537 530	8 000	20 000	23 000	8 000	20 000	23 000						
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo																		
B	KZN212	Umdoni																		
B	KZN213	Umzumbe																		
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu																		
B	KZN215	Ezinqoleni																		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast																		
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality																		
Total: Ugu Municipalities																				
B	KZN221	uMshwathi																		
B	KZN222	uMngeni																		
B	KZN223	Mpofana																		
B	KZN224	Impendle																		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi							12 000	18 000	27 000	12 000	18 000	27 000						
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini																		
B	KZN227	Richmond																		
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality																		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities									**12 000**	**18 000**	**27 000**	**12 000**	**18 000**	**27 000**						
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith							4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000						
B	KZN233	Indaka																		
B	KZN234	Umtshezi																		
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba																		
B	KZN236	Imbabazane																		
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality																		
Total: Uthukela Municipalities									**4 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**						
B	KZN241	Endumeni																		
B	KZN242	Nquthu																		
B	KZN244	Msinga																		
B	KZN245	Umvoti																		
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality																		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities																				
B	KZN252	Newcastle																		
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni																		
B	KZN254	Dannhauser																		
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality																		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities																				

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe																		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo																		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi																		
B	KZN265 Nongoma																		
B	KZN266 Ulundi																		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																		
Total: Zululand Municipalities																			
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana																		
B	KZN272 Jozini																		
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZN274 Hlabisa																		
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba																		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality															2 000			2 000	
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities															**2 000**			**2 000**	
B	KZN281 Mbonambi																		
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze																		
B	KZN283 Ntambanana																		
B	KZN284 Umlalazi																		
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni																		
B	KZN286 Nkandla																		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities																			
B	KZN291 Mandeni																		
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza																		
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe																		
B	KZN294 Maphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
Total: iLembe Municipalities																			
B	KZN431 Ingwe																		
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe																		
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu																		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities																			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**508 950**	**595 913**	**716 707**	**530 690**	**626 111**	**537 530**	**24 000**	**40 000**	**52 000**	**24 000**	**40 000**	**52 000**		**2 000**			**2 000**	

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga																		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo																		
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall																		
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi																		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse																		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality														1 300	2 300		1 300	2 300
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities															**1 300**	**2 300**		**1 300**	**2 300**
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani																		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba																		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen																		
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa																		
B	LIM335 Maruleng																		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality																		
Total: Mopani Municipalities																			
B	LIM341 Musina																		
B	LIM342 Mutale																		
B	LIM343 Thulamela																		
B	LIM344 Makhado																		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality																		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities																			
B	LIM351 Blouberg																		
B	LIM352 Aganang																		
B	LIM353 Molemole																		
B	LIM354 Polokwane							3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi																		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality																		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities								**3 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**						
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362 Lephalale																		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong																		
B	LIM365 Modimolle																		
B	LIM366 Bela Bela																		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena																		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities																			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities								**3 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		**1 300**	**2 300**		**1 300**	**2 300**

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category	Code	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli																		
B	MP302	Msukaligwa																		
B	MP303	Mkhondo																		
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																		
B	MP305	Lekwa																		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities																				
B	MP311	Delmas																		
B	MP312	Emalahleni																		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete																		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																		
B	MP315	Thembisile																		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka																		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities																				
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu																		
B	MP322	Mbombela							12 100	28 000	45 000	12 100	28 000	45 000						
B	MP323	Umjindi																		
B	MP324	Nkomazi																		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge																		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality														2 000	800		2 000	800
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities									**12 100**	**28 000**	**45 000**	**12 100**	**28 000**	**45 000**		**2 000**	**800**		**2 000**	**800**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities									**12 100**	**28 000**	**45 000**	**12 100**	**28 000**	**45 000**		**2 000**	**800**		**2 000**	**800**

Schedules 4 and 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451 Moshaweng																		
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana																		
B	NC453 Gamagara																		
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality														2 000			2 000	
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities															2 000			2 000	
B	NC061 Richtersveld																		
B	NC062 Nama Khoi																		
B	NC064 Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065 Hantam																		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067 Khai-Ma																		
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality																		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																			
B	NC071 Ubuntu																		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu																		
B	NC073 Emthanjeni																		
B	NC074 Kareeberg																		
B	NC075 Renosterberg																		
B	NC076 Thembelihle																		
B	NC077 Siyathemba																		
B	NC078 Siyancuma																		
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Karoo Municipalities																			
B	NC081 Mier																		
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib																		
B	NC083 //Khara Hais																		
B	NC084 !Kheis																		
B	NC085 Tsantsabane																		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele																		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																			
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje																		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong																		
B	NC093 Magareng																		
B	NC094 Phokwane																		
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality																		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities																			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities															2 000			2 000	

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele																		
B	NW372 Madibeng																		
B	NW373 Rustenburg							3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	4 000	4 000						
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier																		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane																		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	4 000	4 000						
B	NW381 Ratlou																		
B	NW382 Tswaing																		
B	NW383 Mafikeng																		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla																		
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa																		
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality																		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities																			
B	NW391 Kagisano																		
B	NW392 Naledi																		
B	NW393 Mamusa																		
B	NW394 Greater Taung																		
B	NW395 Molopo																		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane																		
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities																			
B	NW401 Ventersdorp																		
B	NW402 Tlokwe																		
B	NW403 City of Matlosana																		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills																		
B	NW405 Merafong City																		
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities																			
Total: North West Municipalities								3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	4 000	4 000						

Schedules 4 and 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	327 790	383 726	461 509	341 774	403 172	346 132	4 000	20 000	20 000	4 000	20 000	20 000						
B	WC011 Matzikama																		
B	WC012 Cederberg																		
B	WC013 Bergrivier																		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015 Swartland																		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities																			
B	WC022 Witzenberg																		
B	WC023 Drakenstein																		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch																		
B	WC025 Breede Valley																		
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands																		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																			
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof																		
B	WC032 Overstrand																		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																		
B	WC034 Swellendam																		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities																			
B	WC041 Kannaland							4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000						
B	WC042 Hessequa							4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay							15 000	10 000	5 000	15 000	10 000	5 000						
B	WC044 George							4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn																		
B	WC047 Bitou							4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000						
B	WC048 Knysna																		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality							4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000						
Total: Eden Municipalities								**35 000**	**20 000**	**15 000**	**35 000**	**20 000**	**15 000**						
B	WC051 Laingsburg																		
B	WC052 Prince Albert																		
B	WC053 Beaufort West																		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality															2 300			2 300
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																**2 300**			**2 300**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**327 790**	**383 726**	**461 509**	**341 774**	**403 172**	**346 132**	**39 000**	**40 000**	**35 000**	**39 000**	**40 000**	**35 000**			**2 300**			**2 300**
Unallocated:																			
National Total		**2 224 349**	**2 604 084**	**3 131 944**	**2 319 283**	**2 736 049**	**2 348 958**	**175 000**	**220 000**	**280 000**	**175 000**	**220 000**	**280 000**	**9 800**	**10 400**	**11 100**	**9 800**	**10 400**	**11 100**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela		20 000	30 000		20 000	30 000	75 052	60 000		75 052	60 000		446 647	731 265	838 460	453 276	740 515	783 577
B	EC101	Camdeboo	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000								14 169	17 362	11 260	14 467	17 837	8 445
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route													10 866	12 522	15 060	11 280	13 156	11 295
B	EC103	Ikwezi	8 000			8 000									14 171	7 022	8 445	14 383	7 378	6 334
B	EC104	Makana	6 000	13 500	6 000	6 000	13 500	6 000							43 433	37 313	36 791	44 128	38 338	30 713
B	EC105	Ndlambe	5 000	13 500	10 000	5 000	13 500	10 000							21 111	32 164	32 448	21 749	33 110	26 836
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley													12 805	14 793	17 791	13 302	15 542	13 344
B	EC107	Baviaans		2 500			2 500								6 376	9 762	8 734	6 597	10 130	6 551
B	EC108	Kouga	6 800	2 500		6 800	2 500								39 303	25 224	29 481	39 959	26 194	23 731
B	EC109	Koukamma													97 858	10 752	12 931	76 081	11 296	9 698
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality													6 252	7 117	8 559	6 468	7 477	6 419
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**31 800**	**40 000**	**16 000**	**31 800**	**40 000**	**16 000**							**266 344**	**174 031**	**181 500**	**248 415**	**180 458**	**143 365**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	20 000							33 466	37 280	52 809	34 419	38 662	44 607
B	EC122	Mnquma													31 667	36 886	44 362	32 972	38 755	33 272
B	EC123	Great Kei													8 618	9 888	11 892	8 935	10 389	8 919
B	EC124	Amahlathi													16 420	19 027	22 883	17 072	19 991	17 163
B	EC125	Buffalo City	13 000	55 000	20 000	13 000	55 000	20 000							244 330	328 870	667 312	251 349	338 660	609 224
B	EC126	Ngqushwa													12 426	14 349	17 257	12 907	15 076	12 943
B	EC127	Nkonkobe													15 575	18 037	21 693	16 191	18 951	16 270
B	EC128	Nxuba													7 039	8 039	9 669	7 289	8 447	7 252
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality													230 275	274 367	334 283	239 998	287 906	253 952
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**23 000**	**65 000**	**40 000**	**23 000**	**65 000**	**40 000**							**599 817**	**746 741**	**1 182 162**	**621 132**	**776 835**	**1 003 601**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	3 000	6 400	10 000	3 000	6 400	10 000							10 916	15 466	20 904	11 204	15 926	18 178
B	EC132	Tsolwana	7 500			7 500									14 512	8 007	9 631	14 761	8 413	7 223
B	EC133	Inkwanca													6 022	6 848	8 236	6 229	7 195	6 177
B	EC134	Lukhanji													18 973	22 017	26 480	19 734	23 133	19 860
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu													18 586	21 564	25 935	19 331	22 657	19 451
B	EC136	Emalahleni													13 817	15 978	19 217	14 357	16 788	14 413
B	EC137	Engcobo	65 000	35 000	10 000	65 000	35 000	10 000							80 523	52 977	31 620	81 137	53 888	26 215
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe		10 000			10 000								9 709	21 166	13 430	10 074	21 732	10 072
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality													212 009	237 736	284 603	220 616	249 728	213 452
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**75 500**	**51 400**	**20 000**	**75 500**	**51 400**	**20 000**							**385 068**	**401 759**	**440 056**	**397 441**	**419 459**	**335 042**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini	5 000	8 305	10 000	5 000	8 305	10 000							21 124	26 985	32 466	21 763	27 931	26 850
B	EC142	Senqu													21 575	22 809	29 582	22 234	23 782	23 807
B	EC143	Maletswai	3 000	22 590	8 100	3 000	22 590	8 100							12 129	33 077	20 713	12 469	33 609	17 560
B	EC144	Gariep	10 000		10 000	10 000		10 000							17 223	8 255	19 928	17 481	8 673	17 446
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality													102 367	119 694	143 957	106 699	125 760	107 967
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**18 000**	**30 895**	**28 100**	**18 000**	**30 895**	**28 100**							**174 419**	**210 819**	**246 646**	**180 645**	**219 755**	**193 630**
B	EC151	Mbizana													21 077	24 482	29 444	21 929	25 722	22 083
B	EC152	Ntabankulu													14 134	16 350	19 664	14 688	17 178	14 748
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	20 000		25 000	20 000		25 000							42 567	26 226	56 543	43 482	27 555	48 657
B	EC154	Port St Johns													14 553	16 840	20 253	15 125	17 693	15 190
B	EC155	Nyandeni													23 439	27 247	32 771	24 391	28 628	24 578
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	50 000	4 993	50 000	50 000	4 993	50 000							70 292	28 555	78 338	71 109	29 749	71 253
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	16 000	11 295	16 000	16 000	11 295	16 000							59 028	58 774	78 479	60 390	60 724	66 909
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality													487 641	572 955	688 990	508 470	601 889	517 318
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**86 000**	**16 288**	**91 000**	**86 000**	**16 288**	**91 000**							**732 732**	**771 429**	**1 004 482**	**759 584**	**809 139**	**780 736**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu													20 614	23 939	28 791	21 445	25 152	21 593
B	EC05b3	Matatiele		5 355			5 355								22 331	31 260	31 156	23 224	32 573	23 367
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality													130 918	153 179	187 629	136 483	160 942	141 572
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				**5 355**			**5 355**								**173 862**	**208 378**	**247 577**	**181 153**	**218 667**	**186 533**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			234 300	228 938	225 100	234 300	228 938	225 100	75 052	60 000		75 052	60 000		2 778 889	3 244 422	4 140 882	2 841 646	3 364 827	3 426 484

Schedule 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng		4 983			4 983								#VALUE!	20 124	18 210	#VALUE!	20 891	13 657
B	FS162	Kopanong													13 940	16 122	19 390	14 485	16 939	14 542
B	FS163	Mohokare	2 950		3 000	2 950		3 000							14 150	12 913	18 531	14 579	13 568	14 648
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**2 950**	**4 983**	**3 000**	**2 950**	**4 983**	**3 000**							**41 193**	**49 159**	**56 131**	**42 676**	**51 398**	**42 848**
B	FS171	Naledi	1 820		2 000	1 820		2 000							12 039	11 764	16 149	12 425	12 360	12 611
B	FS172	Mangaung	49 012	40 000	30 000	49 012	40 000	30 000	10 107			10 107			290 372	395 280	486 134	296 533	403 881	435 101
B	FS173	Mantsopa	468			468									16 809	18 934	22 772	17 457	19 894	17 079
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																		
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**51 300**	**40 000**	**32 000**	**51 300**	**40 000**	**32 000**	**10 107**			**10 107**			**319 221**	**425 978**	**525 055**	**326 416**	**436 135**	**464 791**
B	FS181	Masilonyana			2 000			2 000							21 700	25 211	32 322	22 578	26 489	24 741
B	FS182	Tokologo	92		3 000	92		3 000							12 942	14 845	20 854	13 441	15 597	16 391
B	FS183	Tswelopele													17 933	20 799	25 015	18 649	21 853	18 761
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	460		10 000	460		10 000							117 692	140 704	181 376	122 660	147 652	140 152
B	FS185	Nala		3 322	4 000		3 322	4 000							32 576	41 272	49 642	33 919	43 195	38 232
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**552**	**3 322**	**19 000**	**552**	**3 322**	**19 000**							**202 843**	**242 831**	**309 209**	**211 247**	**254 786**	**238 277**
B	FS191	Setsoto													44 872	52 351	62 963	46 742	55 004	47 222
B	FS192	Dihlabeng		4 983			4 983								30 450	44 042	49 127	31 702	45 839	38 465
B	FS193	Nketoana													20 083	23 317	28 043	20 891	24 498	21 032
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	15 515	3 000	10 000	15 515	3 000	10 000							137 318	145 459	181 336	142 482	152 678	138 502
B	FS195	Phumelela	270	2 000		270	2 000								16 025	20 248	21 947	16 648	21 173	16 460
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**15 785**	**9 983**	**10 000**	**15 785**	**9 983**	**10 000**							**248 747**	**285 417**	**343 416**	**258 465**	**299 192**	**261 682**
B	FS201	Moqhaka		917	15 000		917	15 000							27 619	33 061	53 660	28 751	34 690	43 995
B	FS203	Ngwathe	6 370		20 000	6 370		20 000							36 063	34 573	61 582	37 283	36 326	51 186
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	11 500	6 644	15 000	11 500	6 644	15 000							39 249	38 940	53 842	40 385	40 576	44 132
B	FS205	Mafube													15 297	17 712	21 302	15 901	18 609	15 977
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**17 870**	**7 561**	**50 000**	**17 870**	**7 561**	**50 000**							**118 229**	**124 286**	**190 386**	**122 321**	**130 201**	**155 289**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**88 456**	**65 849**	**114 000**	**88 456**	**65 849**	**114 000**	**10 107**			**10 107**			**930 232**	**1 127 671**	**1 424 196**	**961 125**	**1 171 713**	**1 162 887**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni		30 000	50 000		30 000	50 000							503 427	614 132	1 373 110	521 712	639 541	1 222 353
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	48 250	70 000	60 000	48 250	70 000	60 000	127 000	35 000		127 000	35 000		1 358 910	1 828 321	1 412 645	1 379 209	1 856 520	1 245 334
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	22 778	85 000	50 000	22 778	85 000	50 000							952 831	1 380 081	876 420	966 827	1 399 545	760 940
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane	11 552	13 836	10 000	11 552	13 836	10 000							26 169	30 751	30 344	26 743	31 608	25 258
B	GT462	Kungwini													25 996	30 242	36 372	27 057	31 775	27 279
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality													5 000			5 000		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**11 552**	**13 836**	**10 000**	**11 552**	**13 836**	**10 000**							**57 165**	**60 993**	**66 716**	**58 801**	**63 383**	**52 537**
B	GT421	Emfuleni		10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000							90 319	115 583	146 985	94 135	120 933	115 238
B	GT422	Midvaal													16 392	18 994	22 844	17 043	19 956	17 133
B	GT423	Lesedi													16 602	19 239	23 139	17 261	20 214	17 354
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality													8 500	20 000	20 000	8 500	20 000	20 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities				**10 000**	**20 000**		**10 000**	**20 000**							**131 813**	**173 816**	**212 968**	**136 938**	**181 104**	**169 726**
B	GT481	Mogale City													71 249	61 226	73 637	73 443	64 329	55 228
B	GT482	Randfontein			5 000			5 000							21 673	25 180	35 284	22 550	26 456	27 713
B	GT483	Westonaria													38 639	45 051	54 184	40 242	47 334	40 638
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality													5 372	6 086	7 320	5 550	6 394	5 490
Total: West Rand Municipalities					**5 000**			**5 000**							**136 933**	**137 543**	**170 424**	**141 785**	**144 513**	**129 068**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**82 580**	**208 836**	**195 000**	**82 580**	**208 836**	**195 000**	**127 000**	**35 000**		**127 000**	**35 000**		**3 141 078**	**4 194 886**	**4 112 283**	**3 205 273**	**4 284 605**	**3 579 957**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini	47 800	104 683	40 000	47 800	104 683	40 000	465 393	65 286		465 393	65 286		1 494 302	1 433 081	1 369 167	1 516 043	1 463 279	1 189 990
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo													9 778	11 247	13 526	10 145	11 816	10 145
B	KZN212 Umdoni													198 821	10 832	13 027	151 824	11 381	9 771
B	KZN213 Umzumbe													30 363	20 499	24 655	27 897	21 538	18 491
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu													10 914	12 578	15 128	11 330	13 215	11 346
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni													8 073	9 250	11 125	8 367	9 719	8 344
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast													68 239	21 102	25 379	56 454	22 171	19 034
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality													169 869	198 757	239 046	177 091	208 829	179 284
Total: Ugu Municipalities														**496 057**	**284 264**	**341 886**	**443 109**	**298 669**	**256 414**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi													10 945	12 614	15 171	11 363	13 254	11 379
B	KZN222 uMngeni	9 439	1 241	5 000	9 439	1 241	5 000							27 089	19 778	18 346	27 451	20 340	15 010
B	KZN223 Mpofana													7 039	8 039	9 668	7 289	8 446	7 251
B	KZN224 Impendle													6 473	7 376	8 871	6 699	7 750	6 653
B	KZN225 Msunduzi													114 680	152 507	514 955	118 480	157 835	483 341
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini													7 457	8 528	10 257	7 725	8 960	7 693
B	KZN227 Richmond													9 759	11 224	13 500	10 125	11 793	10 125
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality													61 119	71 381	85 850	63 684	74 998	64 388
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**9 439**	**1 241**	**5 000**	**9 439**	**1 241**	**5 000**							**244 560**	**291 447**	**676 618**	**252 815**	**303 377**	**605 839**
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith		2 732	10 000		2 732	10 000							22 175	25 814	37 356	22 902	26 883	31 017
B	KZN233 Indaka													12 080	13 944	16 770	12 546	14 650	12 578
B	KZN234 Umtshezi													8 786	13 739	15 510	9 062	14 181	12 882
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba													13 771	15 924	19 152	14 309	16 731	14 364
B	KZN236 Imbabazane													12 443	14 369	17 281	12 925	15 097	12 961
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality													107 183	125 334	150 740	111 721	131 686	113 055
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			**2 732**	**10 000**		**2 732**	**10 000**							**176 439**	**209 124**	**256 810**	**183 465**	**219 228**	**196 857**
B	KZN241 Endumeni													7 452	8 522	10 250	7 719	8 954	7 687
B	KZN242 Nquthu		462			462								15 097	17 939	21 019	15 692	18 824	15 765
B	KZN244 Msinga													15 780	18 277	21 981	16 404	19 203	16 486
B	KZN245 Umvoti													10 633	12 249	14 732	11 037	12 869	11 049
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality													115 135	134 648	161 942	120 013	141 472	121 457
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**462**			**462**								**164 096**	**191 635**	**229 925**	**170 865**	**201 323**	**172 443**
B	KZN252 Newcastle													53 165	71 714	92 224	55 377	74 841	73 668
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni													6 297	7 170	8 624	6 516	7 534	6 468
B	KZN254 Dannhauser													11 063	12 752	15 336	11 485	13 398	11 502
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality													29 430	34 265	41 211	30 639	36 002	30 908
Total: Amajuba Municipalities														**99 955**	**125 901**	**157 395**	**104 017**	**131 774**	**122 546**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe													9 224	10 598	12 746	9 567	11 135	9 560
B	KZN262 uPhongolo													12 097	13 963	16 793	12 563	14 670	12 595
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	9 844	14 617	10 000	9 844	14 617	10 000							24 909	32 057	30 975	25 503	32 941	25 731
B	KZN265 Nongoma													14 989	22 351	25 868	15 579	23 230	20 651
B	KZN266 Ulundi	5 014		7 000	5 014		7 000							20 814	18 300	29 010	21 439	19 228	23 508
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality													161 388	188 824	227 099	168 247	198 393	170 325
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**14 858**	**14 617**	**17 000**	**14 858**	**14 617**	**17 000**							**243 421**	**286 092**	**342 491**	**252 899**	**299 596**	**262 368**
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana													14 039	16 238	19 530	14 589	17 061	14 647
B	KZN272 Jozini													17 067	19 784	23 794	17 746	20 787	17 846
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay													6 463	7 364	8 856	6 688	7 737	6 642
B	KZN274 Hlabisa													12 706	14 676	17 651	13 198	15 420	13 238
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba													6 288	7 159	8 610	6 505	7 522	6 457
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality													134 222	159 005	188 830	139 918	166 961	141 623
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities														**190 784**	**224 226**	**267 272**	**198 644**	**235 487**	**200 454**
B	KZN281 Mbonambi													10 451	12 035	14 474	10 847	12 645	10 856
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	3 950	1 993	2 000	3 950	1 993	2 000							54 813	61 362	73 403	56 940	64 371	55 553
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	17 800		3 000	17 800		3 000							25 211	8 475	13 193	25 477	8 904	10 644
B	KZN284 Umlalazi													15 994	18 528	22 284	16 628	19 467	16 713
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	14 860		5 000	14 860		5 000							22 674	8 947	15 760	22 957	9 400	13 070
B	KZN286 Nkandla													12 873	14 872	17 886	13 373	15 626	13 415
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality													114 418	133 809	160 933	119 266	140 590	120 700
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		**36 610**	**1 993**	**10 000**	**36 610**	**1 993**	**10 000**							**256 434**	**258 027**	**317 934**	**265 487**	**271 002**	**240 950**
B	KZN291 Mandeni													29 191	57 587	61 152	29 790	58 479	55 864
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	4 000	3 986	3 000	4 000	3 986	3 000							25 944	33 078	36 975	26 781	34 298	29 731
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe													19 510	33 890	37 293	20 080	34 741	32 245
B	KZN294 Maphumulo													12 159	14 036	16 881	12 628	14 747	12 660
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality													105 095	122 890	147 800	109 544	129 117	110 850
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**4 000**	**3 986**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**3 986**	**3 000**							**191 900**	**261 480**	**300 101**	**198 824**	**271 382**	**241 351**
B	KZN431 Ingwe													11 937	13 776	16 569	12 397	14 474	12 426
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani													5 774	6 557	7 886	5 970	6 890	5 915
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	10 596		10 000	10 596		10 000							22 077	13 242	25 927	22 518	13 913	21 945
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe													12 533	14 474	17 408	13 019	15 208	13 056
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu													28 349	32 998	39 687	29 511	34 671	29 766
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality													97 152	113 585	136 609	101 260	119 341	102 457
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		**10 596**		**10 000**	**10 596**		**10 000**							**177 822**	**194 634**	**244 087**	**184 674**	**204 497**	**185 565**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**123 303**	**129 714**	**95 000**	**123 303**	**129 714**	**95 000**	**465 393**	**65 286**		**465 393**	**65 286**		**3 735 771**	**3 759 911**	**4 503 685**	**3 770 840**	**3 899 615**	**3 674 779**

Schedule 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga													24 424	28 401	34 158	25 418	29 840	25 619
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo													11 113	12 811	15 407	11 537	13 460	11 555
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall													12 862	14 859	17 871	13 361	15 612	13 403
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	3 200	3 000	5 000	3 200	3 000	5 000							23 988	27 143	34 037	24 827	28 366	26 777
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	11 726		5 000	11 726		5 000							37 678	30 191	41 311	38 738	31 721	32 233
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality													244 521	287 495	346 508	254 939	301 998	260 456
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		**14 926**	**3 000**	**10 000**	**14 926**	**3 000**	**10 000**							**354 585**	**400 899**	**489 292**	**368 820**	**420 997**	**370 044**
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	7 150	5 000		7 150	5 000								28 587	29 902	29 950	29 453	31 164	22 462
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	4 453		10 000	4 453		10 000							28 052	27 435	42 997	29 011	28 826	34 747
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	20 829	3 228	10 000	20 829	3 228	10 000							63 664	51 067	72 912	65 040	53 036	61 234
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa													32 335	18 742	25 229	32 812	19 463	20 946
B	LIM335 Maruleng													17 833	20 682	24 874	18 545	21 730	18 656
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality													187 028	218 855	263 219	194 985	229 946	197 414
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**32 432**	**8 228**	**20 000**	**32 432**	**8 228**	**20 000**							**357 499**	**366 684**	**459 180**	**369 846**	**384 165**	**355 460**
B	LIM341 Musina	943	4 518		943	4 518								9 665	14 528	12 039	9 987	15 035	9 029
B	LIM342 Mutale													10 110	11 636	13 995	10 492	12 226	10 496
B	LIM343 Thulamela	7 230	14 000	20 000	7 230	14 000	20 000							58 128	68 564	87 775	59 947	71 147	72 451
B	LIM344 Makhado		1 566			1 566								39 618	47 763	55 562	41 262	50 104	41 671
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality													210 495	246 342	296 276	219 457	258 825	222 207
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**8 173**	**20 084**	**20 000**	**8 173**	**20 084**	**20 000**							**328 015**	**388 833**	**465 646**	**341 145**	**407 337**	**355 855**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	10 194	20 949		10 194	20 949								28 454	42 131	25 476	29 185	43 205	19 107
B	LIM352 Aganang	4 000			4 000									19 608	18 075	21 739	20 225	18 991	16 304
B	LIM353 Molemole	1 371			1 371									15 542	16 392	19 715	16 097	17 223	14 786
B	LIM354 Polokwane	37 607	44 000	15 000	37 607	44 000	15 000	53 026	20 000		53 026	20 000		301 882	370 390	459 326	307 389	378 085	413 674
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	4 800		6 000	4 800		6 000							25 361	23 877	34 717	26 190	25 087	27 538
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality													123 632	144 602	173 913	128 875	151 929	130 435
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**57 971**	**64 949**	**21 000**	**57 971**	**64 949**	**21 000**	**53 026**	**20 000**		**53 026**	**20 000**		**514 479**	**615 468**	**734 886**	**527 960**	**634 520**	**621 845**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	1 000	4 373		1 000	4 373								25 843	33 265	34 749	26 855	34 730	26 062
B	LIM362 Lephalale	4 600		5 000	4 600		5 000							30 265	29 855	40 907	31 312	31 368	31 930
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	8 000		10 000	8 000		10 000							17 784	11 254	23 536	18 152	11 825	20 152
B	LIM365 Modimolle		6 620			6 620								24 422	35 019	34 156	25 416	36 458	25 617
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	2 300	698	1 000	2 300	698	1 000							13 491	13 601	16 518	13 919	14 254	12 638
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	10 359	284	5 000	10 359	284	5 000							98 908	98 024	124 702	102 306	102 794	96 397
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**26 259**	**11 975**	**21 000**	**26 259**	**11 975**	**21 000**							**210 714**	**221 018**	**274 567**	**217 961**	**231 429**	**212 796**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**139 761**	**108 236**	**92 000**	**139 761**	**108 236**	**92 000**	**53 026**	**20 000**		**53 026**	**20 000**		**1 765 293**	**1 992 902**	**2 423 572**	**1 825 731**	**2 078 448**	**1 915 999**

Schedule 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	12 355	2 901	10 000	12 355	2 901	10 000							57 728	55 840	73 670	59 620	58 522	57 752
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	2 300	5 395	15 000	2 300	5 395	15 000							26 104	33 070	48 285	27 071	34 472	39 964
B	MP303	Mkhondo													34 749	40 495	48 703	36 185	42 547	36 528
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme			6 000			6 000							19 041	22 096	32 575	19 805	23 216	25 931
B	MP305	Lekwa		1 672	2 000		1 672	2 000							35 643	36 902	47 596	36 690	38 413	38 627
B	MP306	Dipaleseng													12 869	14 867	17 881	13 368	15 621	13 411
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	2 492	8 539	30 000	2 492	8 539	30 000							56 444	71 526	105 755	58 703	74 718	86 816
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**17 147**	**18 507**	**63 000**	**17 147**	**18 507**	**63 000**							**242 578**	**274 796**	**374 465**	**251 442**	**287 510**	**299 029**
B	MP311	Delmas	2 260	393	10 000	2 260	393	10 000							17 003	17 455	30 521	17 583	18 320	25 391
B	MP312	Emalahleni	3 924		20 000	3 924		20 000							59 557	64 955	98 122	61 887	68 247	78 592
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	7 624	4 484	15 000	7 624	4 484	15 000							43 375	33 823	52 437	44 272	35 127	44 697
B	MP314	Emakhazeni													9 497	10 918	13 131	9 852	11 471	9 848
B	MP315	Thembisile	1 458		2 000	1 458		2 000							64 888	74 088	91 106	67 553	77 843	68 830
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka													65 005	75 933	91 324	67 737	79 780	68 493
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**15 266**	**4 877**	**47 000**	**15 266**	**4 877**	**47 000**							**259 325**	**277 172**	**376 641**	**268 884**	**290 789**	**295 851**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu													19 122	22 192	26 690	19 889	23 316	20 017
B	MP322	Mbombela	43 614	42 501	30 000	43 614	42 501	30 000	116 033			116 033			348 835	342 481	494 048	353 437	348 922	455 836
B	MP323	Umjindi	8 960	8 731	15 000	8 960	8 731	15 000							25 042	27 361	37 407	25 679	28 305	31 805
B	MP324	Nkomazi	13 449	5 000	30 000	13 449	5 000	30 000							91 729	96 482	140 026	95 029	101 118	112 519
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge													177 715	206 871	240 651	184 773	216 716	182 238
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality													4 822	7 443	7 346	4 977	7 718	5 709
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**66 023**	**56 232**	**75 000**	**66 023**	**56 232**	**75 000**	**116 033**			**116 033**			**667 265**	**702 830**	**946 168**	**683 785**	**726 096**	**808 126**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**98 436**	**79 616**	**185 000**	**98 436**	**79 616**	**185 000**	**116 033**			**116 033**			**1 169 168**	**1 254 798**	**1 697 274**	**1 204 111**	**1 304 394**	**1 403 006**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng													29 371	34 196	41 128	30 577	35 929	30 846
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	230			230									21 714	24 958	30 017	22 582	26 222	22 513
B	NC453	Gammagara													6 435	7 332	8 818	6 659	7 703	6 613
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality													15 003	19 367	20 888	15 594	20 247	15 666
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**230**			**230**									**72 523**	**85 853**	**100 850**	**75 413**	**90 102**	**75 637**
B	NC061	Richtersveld													5 225	5 914	7 113	5 397	6 213	5 334
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	20 131	30 000	20 000	20 131	30 000	20 000							28 826	39 979	32 002	29 147	40 485	29 001
B	NC064	Kamiesberg		1 002			1 002								6 119	7 964	8 373	6 330	8 316	6 279
B	NC065	Hantam		188	2 000		188	2 000							6 737	7 874	11 244	6 974	8 263	8 933
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland													5 941	6 753	8 121	6 144	7 095	6 091
B	NC067	Khai-Ma			2 000			2 000							5 555	6 301	9 579	5 742	6 621	7 684
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality													4 651	5 242	6 305	4 799	5 508	4 729
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**20 131**	**31 190**	**24 000**	**20 131**	**31 190**	**24 000**							**63 054**	**80 026**	**82 735**	**64 532**	**82 501**	**68 051**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	2 012			2 012									8 923	7 889	9 488	9 167	8 289	7 116
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	280		5 000	280		5 000							8 807	9 782	16 765	9 121	10 278	13 823
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	708			708									9 055	9 570	11 510	9 360	10 055	8 632
B	NC074	Kareeberg													5 778	6 562	7 892	5 974	6 895	5 919
B	NC075	Renosterberg													5 975	6 793	8 170	6 180	7 137	6 127
B	NC076	Thembelihle													6 841	7 807	9 390	7 083	8 203	7 042
B	NC077	Siyathemba													6 174	7 026	8 450	6 387	7 382	6 338
B	NC078	Siyancuma	1 212	2 000	2 000	1 212	2 000	2 000							12 117	14 567	17 114	12 532	15 204	13 336
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality													5 275	5 973	7 183	5 449	6 275	5 388
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**4 212**	**2 000**	**7 000**	**4 212**	**2 000**	**7 000**							**68 945**	**75 968**	**95 962**	**71 254**	**79 717**	**73 722**
B	NC081	Mier													5 657	6 420	7 721	5 848	6 745	5 791
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib													11 271	12 996	15 630	11 702	13 654	11 722
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	708	1 807	2 000	708	1 807	2 000							13 624	16 730	19 948	14 126	17 486	15 461
B	NC084	!Kheis													7 111	8 124	9 771	7 365	8 535	7 328
B	NC085	Tsantsabane													7 434	8 501	10 224	7 701	8 932	7 668
B	NC086	Kgatelopele													5 660	6 424	7 727	5 851	6 750	5 795
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality													6 078	6 913	8 315	6 287	7 264	6 236
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**708**	**1 807**	**2 000**	**708**	**1 807**	**2 000**							**56 836**	**66 108**	**79 335**	**58 879**	**69 367**	**60 002**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje													59 626	43 494	49 486	60 843	45 242	39 115
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	952	3 000	5 000	952	3 000	5 000							13 367	17 336	22 241	13 847	18 062	17 931
B	NC093	Magareng													7 841	8 978	10 798	8 125	9 433	8 098
B	NC094	Phokwane	2 443	4 000	5 000	2 443	4 000	5 000							18 047	22 072	26 735	18 664	22 987	21 301
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality													5 679	6 446	7 753	5 871	6 773	5 814
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**3 395**	**7 000**	**10 000**	**3 395**	**7 000**	**10 000**							**104 560**	**98 325**	**117 013**	**107 350**	**102 497**	**92 260**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**28 675**	**41 997**	**43 000**	**28 675**	**41 997**	**43 000**							**365 918**	**406 280**	**475 896**	**377 428**	**424 183**	**369 672**

Schedule 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele													61 021	71 266	85 712	63 582	74 877	64 284
B	NW372	Madibeng	6 154	6 600	5 000	6 154	6 600	5 000							122 707	142 909	168 940	127 646	149 817	127 955
B	NW373	Rustenburg	31 340	37 864	15 000	31 340	37 864	15 000							220 809	340 010	447 947	225 840	347 045	406 210
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier		6 644			6 644								11 959	20 446	16 600	12 420	21 145	12 450
B	NW375	Moses Kotane													72 623	84 855	102 056	75 681	89 155	76 542
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**37 494**	**51 108**	**20 000**	**37 494**	**51 108**	**20 000**							**489 118**	**659 487**	**821 254**	**505 168**	**682 040**	**687 440**
B	NW381	Ratlou													13 005	15 027	18 073	13 510	15 788	13 554
B	NW382	Tswaing													15 060	17 434	20 968	15 653	18 317	15 726
B	NW383	Mafikeng													25 291	29 417	35 380	26 323	30 908	26 535
B	NW384	Ditsobotla													18 202	21 113	25 393	18 930	22 183	19 045
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa													23 210	20 581	23 588	23 853	21 533	17 941
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality													119 054	139 238	167 463	124 100	146 295	125 597
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities															**213 822**	**242 811**	**290 865**	**222 369**	**255 024**	**218 399**
B	NW391	Kagisano													11 799	13 614	16 374	12 253	14 304	12 280
B	NW392	Naledi	10 000		5 000	10 000		5 000							18 700	9 984	17 008	19 021	10 490	14 006
B	NW393	Mamusa													9 971	11 473	13 799	10 347	12 055	10 349
B	NW394	Greater Taung													19 324	27 828	36 695	20 100	28 965	29 951
B	NW395	Molopo													6 024	6 850	8 238	6 230	7 197	6 179
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 928	1 442	1 000	1 928	1 442	1 000							11 459	12 400	14 179	11 815	12 955	10 884
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality													65 189	76 149	91 584	67 929	80 008	68 688
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**11 928**	**1 442**	**6 000**	**11 928**	**1 442**	**6 000**							**142 466**	**158 299**	**197 878**	**147 696**	**165 974**	**152 338**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp													14 406	16 668	20 046	14 971	17 512	15 035
B	NW402	Tlokwe	1 000	16 565	6 000	1 000	16 565	6 000							35 447	53 993	50 191	36 442	55 434	41 643
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	6 800	5 500	2 000	6 800	5 500	2 000							78 746	92 752	109 089	81 760	96 992	83 937
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills		550			550								20 347	24 176	28 415	21 167	25 374	21 312
B	NW405	Merafong City	1 900	11 000	10 000	1 900	11 000	10 000							45 475	61 833	71 137	47 290	64 409	55 853
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**9 700**	**33 615**	**18 000**	**9 700**	**33 615**	**18 000**							**194 420**	**249 422**	**278 878**	**201 630**	**259 720**	**217 779**
Total: North West Municipalities			**59 122**	**86 165**	**44 000**	**59 122**	**86 165**	**44 000**							**1 039 827**	**1 310 018**	**1 588 874**	**1 076 863**	**1 362 758**	**1 275 956**

Schedule 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	10 000	41 824	50 000	10 000	41 824	50 000	814 496	122 000		814 496	122 000		1 546 337	1 274 425	1 422 079	1 560 321	1 293 871	1 306 702
B	WC011	Matzikama	3 032	7 176	2 000	3 032	7 176	2 000							13 436	17 985	15 000	13 787	18 532	11 750
B	WC012	Cederberg		9 320			9 320								7 625	18 045	10 493	7 900	18 487	7 870
B	WC013	Bergrivier													7 080	8 087	9 727	7 332	8 497	7 295
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	2 000			2 000									11 292	10 678	12 843	11 639	11 219	9 632
B	WC015	Swartland		3 860			3 860								8 675	13 815	11 973	8 995	14 320	8 980
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality													5 117	5 788	6 961	5 285	6 081	5 221
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**5 032**	**20 356**	**2 000**	**5 032**	**20 356**	**2 000**							**53 225**	**74 398**	**66 996**	**54 937**	**77 136**	**50 747**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	2 240		4 000	2 240		4 000							12 968	12 360	18 865	13 376	12 986	15 149
B	WC023	Drakenstein	3 550	1 320	7 112	3 550	1 320	7 112							24 254	25 365	36 031	25 089	26 583	28 801
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	2 000			2 000									17 051	17 423	20 955	17 644	18 306	15 716
B	WC025	Breede Valley	6 000	253	10 000	6 000	253	10 000							21 877	18 643	32 118	22 505	19 575	26 589
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands													11 129	12 595	15 149	11 546	13 234	11 361
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality													4 951	5 593	6 727	5 111	5 877	5 045
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**13 790**	**1 573**	**21 112**	**13 790**	**1 573**	**21 112**							**92 230**	**91 980**	**129 845**	**95 272**	**96 561**	**102 661**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	2 337		4 000	2 337		4 000							17 829	17 940	25 576	18 441	18 849	20 182
B	WC032	Overstrand	1 922		3 000	1 922		3 000							13 514	11 616	16 970	13 895	12 204	13 478
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas													6 196	7 049	8 478	6 411	7 406	6 359
B	WC034	Swellendam	600			600									7 283	7 625	9 171	7 518	8 012	6 878
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**4 859**		**7 000**	**4 859**		**7 000**							**44 822**	**44 230**	**60 196**	**46 265**	**46 472**	**46 897**
B	WC041	Kannaland													10 915	9 894	11 494	11 160	10 294	9 120
B	WC042	Hessequa													11 665	10 773	12 551	11 942	11 217	9 913
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	3 240		10 000	3 240		10 000							28 455	21 759	29 143	28 841	22 355	25 607
B	WC044	George	3 172	5 000	6 000	3 172	5 000	6 000							27 279	30 345	36 077	28 088	31 528	29 058
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 600		400	2 600		400							15 519	14 998	20 230	15 914	15 606	16 622
B	WC047	Bitou	1 688	1 500	2 000	1 688	1 500	2 000							19 439	13 545	16 081	19 762	14 054	13 061
B	WC048	Knysna	1 108	500	5 000	1 108	500	5 000							20 433	20 630	30 343	20 995	21 470	25 359
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality													10 018	8 844	10 231	10 225	9 190	8 173
Total: Eden Municipalities			**11 808**	**7 000**	**23 400**	**11 808**	**7 000**	**23 400**							**143 724**	**130 787**	**166 149**	**146 928**	**135 714**	**136 914**
B	WC051	Laingsburg													4 971	5 617	6 755	5 132	5 901	5 066
B	WC052	Prince Albert													5 184	5 866	7 055	5 354	6 163	5 291
B	WC053	Beaufort West	32 836			32 836									40 687	7 233	8 699	40 907	7 599	6 524
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality													6 545	7 461	11 273	6 774	7 839	9 030
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**32 836**			**32 836**									**57 387**	**26 176**	**33 782**	**58 168**	**27 502**	**25 911**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**78 324**	**70 753**	**103 512**	**78 324**	**70 753**	**103 512**	**814 496**	**122 000**		**814 496**	**122 000**		**1 937 725**	**1 641 995**	**1 879 046**	**1 961 891**	**1 677 256**	**1 669 833**
Unallocated:																**68 565**	**200 001**		**68 565**	**200 001**
National Total			**932 957**	**1 020 104**	**1 096 612**	**932 957**	**1 020 104**	**1 096 612**	**1 661 107**	**302 286**		**1 661 107**	**302 286**		**16 863 901**	**19 001 449**	**22 445 711**	**17 224 908**	**19 636 366**	**18 678 573**

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela																		
B	EC101	Camdeboo																		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi							775			775								
B	EC104	Makana																		
B	EC105	Ndlambe																		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley							2 827			2 827								
B	EC107	Baviaans																		
B	EC108	Kouga							1 140			1 140								
B	EC109	Koukamma							807			807								
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities									5 549			5 549								
B	EC121	Mbhashe							22 857	467	137 717	22 857	467	137 717	5 000			5 000		
B	EC122	Mnquma							37 721	29 216	60 000	37 721	29 216	60 000						
B	EC123	Great Kei																		
B	EC124	Amahlathi							15 559	1 315		15 559	1 315							
B	EC125	Buffalo City	1 056			1 056			4 532	16 729		4 532	16 729							
B	EC126	Ngqushwa							3 420	1 080		3 420	1 080							
B	EC127	Nkonkobe							12 761	7 563		12 761	7 563							
B	EC128	Nxuba																		
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	5 100			5 100														
Total: Amatole Municipalities			6 156			6 156			96 851	56 371	197 716	96 851	56 371	197 716	5 000			5 000		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132	Tsolwana																		
B	EC133	Inkwanca																		
B	EC134	Lukhanji							2 983	2 278		2 983	2 278							
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu							32 372	45 552	9 493	32 372	45 552	9 493						
B	EC136	Emalahleni							27 292	30 413	14 425	27 292	30 413	14 425						
B	EC137	Engcobo							23 301	28 266	48 753	23 301	28 266	48 753	6 000			6 000		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe							351			351								
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	5 689			5 689														
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			5 689			5 689			86 299	106 509	72 671	86 299	106 509	72 671	6 000			6 000		

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini							12 763	38 634	48 768	12 763	38 634	48 768	12 000			12 000		
B	EC142	Senqu							4 284			4 284								
B	EC143	Maletswai																		
B	EC144	Gariep																		
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality																		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities									17 047	38 634	48 768	17 047	38 634	48 768	12 000			12 000		
B	EC151	Mbizana							39 151	51 322	17 985	39 151	51 322	17 985	10 950			10 950		
B	EC152	Ntabankulu							661	2 096	9 086	661	2 096	9 086	11 000			11 000		
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill							34 515	101 834	40 617	34 515	101 834	40 617	6 000			6 000		
B	EC154	Port St Johns							996	12 711		996	12 711		8 000			8 000		
B	EC155	Nyandeni							9 923	9 594	2 278	9 923	9 594	2 278	7 000			7 000		
B	EC156	Mhlontlo							32 059	33 709	4 555	32 059	33 709	4 555						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo							23 322	39 750	32 344	23 322	39 750	32 344						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality																		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities									140 626	251 015	106 864	140 626	251 015	106 864	42 950			42 950		
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu							6 418	52 785	19 164	6 418	52 785	19 164						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele							4 390	10 265	17 927	4 390	10 265	17 927						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality																		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities									10 808	63 050	37 091	10 808	63 050	37 091						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			11 845			11 845			357 179	515 578	463 110	357 179	515 578	463 110	65 950			65 950		

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161 Letsemeng							4 362			4 362								
B	FS162 Kopanong																		
B	FS163 Mohokare																		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities								4 362			4 362								
B	FS171 Naledi							113			113								
B	FS172 Mangaung																		
B	FS173 Mantsopa									4 771			4 771						
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality																		
Total: Motheo Municipalities								113	3 771	4 771	113	3 771	4 771						
B	FS181 Masilonyana								3 386			3 386							
B	FS182 Tokologo							1 308		1 673	1 308		1 673						
B	FS183 Tswelopele																		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng							39 136	29 095	16 128	39 136	29 095	16 128						
B	FS185 Nala																		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities								40 444	32 481	17 801	40 444	32 481	17 801						
B	FS191 Setsoto							8 669	377		8 669	377							
B	FS192 Dihlabeng								1 780	24 175		1 780	24 175						
B	FS193 Nketoana									6 362			6 362						
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung							4 653			4 653								
B	FS195 Phumelela									11 452			11 452						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities								13 322	2 157	41 989	13 322	2 157	41 989						
B	FS201 Moqhaka									3 181			3 181						
B	FS203 Ngwathe																		
B	FS204 Metsimaholo								279			279							
B	FS205 Mafube																		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities									279	3 181		279	3 181						
Total: Free State Municipalities								58 242	38 687	67 742	58 242	38 687	67 742						

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni							15 519	61 714	73 099	15 519	61 714	73 099						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg							38 561	52 532	91 958	38 561	52 532	91 958						
A	TSH	City of Tshwane							12 645	5 400		12 645	5 400							
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT462	Kungwini																		
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities																				
B	GT421	Emfuleni							1 200	3 600	9 347	1 200	3 600	9 347						
B	GT422	Midvaal							32 289			32 289								
B	GT423	Lesedi																		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities									33 489	3 600	9 347	33 489	3 600	9 347						
B	GT481	Mogale City							11 819	37 101	52 386	11 819	37 101	52 386						
B	GT482	Randfontein																		
B	GT483	Westonaria																		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities									11 819	37 101	52 386	11 819	37 101	52 386						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities									112 033	160 346	226 790	112 033	160 346	226 790						

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini							192	905	7 306	192	905	7 306						
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo							1 491			1 491			4 000			4 000		
B	KZN212 Umdoni							12 919			12 919								
B	KZN213 Umzumbe							3 550	6 487		3 550	6 487							
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu							3 924	76	8 358	3 924	76	8 358						
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni													6 800			6 800		
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast							407			407								
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality																		
Total: Ugu Municipalities								**22 292**	**6 563**	**8 358**	**22 292**	**6 563**	**8 358**	**10 800**			**10 800**		
B	KZN221 uMshwathi							24	3 897	4 555	24	3 897	4 555						
B	KZN222 uMngeni							452			452								
B	KZN223 Mpofana																		
B	KZN224 Impendle							668	311		668	311							
B	KZN225 Msunduzi							466	3 639		466	3 639							
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini							482	280	1 032	482	280	1 032						
B	KZN227 Richmond							31 907			31 907								
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality																		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								**33 999**	**8 128**	**5 587**	**33 999**	**8 128**	**5 587**						
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith							4 901	17 208	2 474	4 901	17 208	2 474						
B	KZN233 Indaka							4 404	1 694	594	4 404	1 694	594						
B	KZN234 Umtshezi							956	851		956	851							
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba							45 807	2 700		45 807	2 700							
B	KZN236 Imbabazane							4 875	3 502	15 858	4 875	3 502	15 858						
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality																		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities								**60 941**	**25 954**	**18 926**	**60 941**	**25 954**	**18 926**						
B	KZN241 Endumeni							86			86								
B	KZN242 Nquthu							11 940	10 446	37 904	11 940	10 446	37 904	12 000			12 000		
B	KZN244 Msinga							11 261	17 345	47 157	11 261	17 345	47 157	8 000			8 000		
B	KZN245 Umvoti							82	5 363	5 286	82	5 363	5 286						
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality																		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								**23 369**	**33 154**	**90 347**	**23 369**	**33 154**	**90 347**	**20 000**			**20 000**		
B	KZN252 Newcastle							630		8 276	630		8 276						
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni							177			177								
B	KZN254 Dannhauser							129		1 252	129		1 252	4 400			4 400		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality																		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								**936**		**9 528**	**936**		**9 528**	**4 400**			**4 400**		

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe							10 849	512		10 849	512		8 800			8 800		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo							18 796		22 335	18 796		22 335	6 000			6 000		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi							15 221	1 129	1 341	15 221	1 129	1 341	7 000			7 000		
B	KZN265 Nongoma							17 891	20 803	9 761	17 891	20 803	9 761						
B	KZN266 Ulundi							56	1 853		56	1 853							
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																		
Total: Zululand Municipalities								**62 813**	**24 298**	**33 437**	**62 813**	**24 298**	**33 437**	**21 800**			**21 800**		
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana							804	703		804	703							
B	KZN272 Jozini							2 222	60 440	72 116	2 222	60 440	72 116						
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZN274 Hlabisa							2 117	850	21 495	2 117	850	21 495						
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba							1 111			1 111								
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality																		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								**6 254**	**61 993**	**93 611**	**6 254**	**61 993**	**93 611**						
B	KZN281 Mbonambi							38 937	6 394	12 137	38 937	6 394	12 137						
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze							274		776	274		776						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana							1 200	543	39 094	1 200	543	39 094						
B	KZN284 Umlalazi							16 364	29 542	13 215	16 364	29 542	13 215						
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni							27 838	8 461	28 054	27 838	8 461	28 054						
B	KZN286 Nkandla							3 183	920	47 852	3 183	920	47 852						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								**87 796**	**45 860**	**141 129**	**87 796**	**45 860**	**141 129**						
B	KZN291 Mandeni							370	6 851	13 688	370	6 851	13 688						
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza							30			30								
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe							6 595	19 787	8 777	6 595	19 787	8 777	6 000			6 000		
B	KZN294 Maphumulo							952	586		952	586		12 000			12 000		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
Total: iLembe Municipalities								**7 948**	**27 224**	**22 465**	**7 948**	**27 224**	**22 465**	**18 000**			**18 000**		
B	KZN431 Ingwe							1 765	5 048	14 527	1 765	5 048	14 527						
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani							81			81								
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad								279			279							
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe							29 975	48 106	3 796	29 975	48 106	3 796						
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu							48 185	35 971	6 833	48 185	35 971	6 833	8 000			8 000		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities								**80 006**	**89 404**	**25 156**	**80 006**	**89 404**	**25 156**	**8 000**			**8 000**		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities								**386 546**	**323 483**	**455 850**	**386 546**	**323 483**	**455 850**	**83 000**			**83 000**		

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga							21 133	9 842	8 509	21 133	9 842	8 509						
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo							25 430	8 528	5 015	25 430	8 528	5 015						
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall							1 349	1 323	3 344	1 349	1 323	3 344						
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi							11 254	12 916	2 514	11 254	12 916	2 514						
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse							19 918	7 761		19 918	7 761							
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	19 335			19 335														
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		**19 335**			**19 335**			**79 085**	**40 369**	**19 381**	**79 085**	**40 369**	**19 381**						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani							4 803	11 177	13 623	4 803	11 177	13 623						
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba							8 276	10 970	18 734	8 276	10 970	18 734						
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen							11 897	10 054	12 768	11 897	10 054	12 768						
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa							21 089	20 322	7 364	21 089	20 322	7 364						
B	LIM335 Maruleng							5 783	5 052		5 783	5 052							
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality																		
Total: Mopani Municipalities								**51 847**	**57 575**	**52 489**	**51 847**	**57 575**	**52 489**						
B	LIM341 Musina																		
B	LIM342 Mutale							11 435	9 948	7 884	11 435	9 948	7 884						
B	LIM343 Thulamela							8 712	28 186	20 351	8 712	28 186	20 351						
B	LIM344 Makhado							10 288	32 198	22 134	10 288	32 198	22 134						
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	65 945			65 945														
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**65 945**			**65 945**			**30 436**	**70 332**	**50 370**	**30 436**	**70 332**	**50 370**						
B	LIM351 Blouberg							4 912	8 729	7 876	4 912	8 729	7 876						
B	LIM352 Aganang							5 544	6 134	7 482	5 544	6 134	7 482						
B	LIM353 Molemole							2 651	672		2 651	672							
B	LIM354 Polokwane							7 002	33 595	20 748	7 002	33 595	20 748						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi							5 377	10 590	7 088	5 377	10 590	7 088						
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	17 780			17 780														
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**17 780**			**17 780**			**25 486**	**59 720**	**43 194**	**25 486**	**59 720**	**43 194**						
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362 Lephalale								6 336	17 346		6 336	17 346						
B	LIM364 Mookgopong							9 206	2 904	6 038	9 206	2 904	6 038						
B	LIM365 Modimolle																		
B	LIM366 Bela Bela							4 266	3 323		4 266	3 323							
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	6 926			6 926			10 146	12 387		10 146	12 387							
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**6 926**			**6 926**			**23 618**	**24 950**	**23 384**	**23 618**	**24 950**	**23 384**						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**109 986**			**109 986**			**210 472**	**252 946**	**188 818**	**210 472**	**252 946**	**188 818**						

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	13 368			13 368			6 282	19 022	23 810	6 282	19 022	23 810						
B	MP302 Msukaligwa							4 213	3 553		4 213	3 553							
B	MP303 Mkhondo							9 341	6 966		9 341	6 966							
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme																		
B	MP305 Lekwa							2 111			2 111								
B	MP306 Dipaleseng																		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki							256			256								
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		13 368			13 368			22 202	29 541	23 810	22 202	29 541	23 810						
B	MP311 Delmas																		
B	MP312 Emalahleni							432			432								
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete																		
B	MP314 Emakhazeni																		
B	MP315 Thembisile							10 984	6 285		10 984	6 285							
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka							3 760			3 760								
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities								15 176	6 285		15 176	6 285							
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu							7 182			7 182								
B	MP322 Mbombela							10 238	10 688	11 382	10 238	10 688	11 382						
B	MP323 Umjindi																		
B	MP324 Nkomazi							25 288	38 827	43 617	25 288	38 827	43 617						
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge							18 681	26 219	27 131	18 681	26 219	27 131						
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality																		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								61 389	75 734	82 129	61 389	75 734	82 129						
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		13 368			13 368			98 767	111 561	105 940	98 767	111 561	105 940						

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451 Moshaweng							1 778		1 515	1 778		1 515						
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana							12 184	6 963	3 967	12 184	6 963	3 967						
B	NC453 Gammagara																		
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality																		
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities								13 962	6 963	5 481	13 962	6 963	5 481						
B	NC061 Richtersveld									3 037			3 037						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi								1 224	213		1 224	213						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065 Hantam																		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067 Khai-Ma									6 758			6 758						
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality																		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									1 224	10 007		1 224	10 007						
B	NC071 Ubuntu																		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu							973		7 634	973		7 634						
B	NC073 Emthanjeni																		
B	NC074 Kareeberg								1 584			1 584							
B	NC075 Renosterberg							779			779								
B	NC076 Thembelihle								1 848	1 062		1 848	1 062						
B	NC077 Siyathemba							335			335								
B	NC078 Siyancuma									318			318						
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Karoo Municipalities								2 087	3 432	9 015	2 087	3 432	9 015						
B	NC081 Mier								945	342		945	342						
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib								1 844			1 844							
B	NC083 //Khara Hais																		
B	NC084 !Kheis								2 720	268		2 720	268						
B	NC085 Tsantsabane							5 472		2 036	5 472		2 036						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele																		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality								950			950							
Total: Siyanda Municipalities								5 472	6 459	2 645	5 472	6 459	2 645						
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje																		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong							1 215	3 017	7 049	1 215	3 017	7 049						
B	NC093 Magareng									7 952			7 952						
B	NC094 Phokwane								13 492	13 996		13 492	13 996						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality																		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities								1 215	16 508	28 998	1 215	16 508	28 998						
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities								22 736	34 585	56 146	22 736	34 585	56 146						

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele							6 937	7 622	22 339	6 937	7 622	22 339						
B	NW372 Madibeng							10 687	7 115	9 099	10 687	7 115	9 099						
B	NW373 Rustenburg							5 538	22 244	15 078	5 538	22 244	15 078						
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier							6 940		11 076	6 940		11 076						
B	NW375 Moses Kotane							6 324	4 663		6 324	4 663							
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								**36 425**	**41 645**	**57 591**	**36 425**	**41 645**	**57 591**						
B	NW381 Ratlou							15 263	15 502	8 996	15 263	15 502	8 996						
B	NW382 Tswaing							4 843	4 500	24 545	4 843	4 500	24 545						
B	NW383 Mafikeng							17 505	17 849	18 031	17 505	17 849	18 031						
B	NW384 Ditsobotla							30	16 213	12 261	30	16 213	12 261						
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa								3 217	7 121		3 217	7 121						
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality																		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities								**37 642**	**57 281**	**70 954**	**37 642**	**57 281**	**70 954**						
B	NW391 Kagisano							591	2 223	16 233	591	2 223	16 233						
B	NW392 Naledi							1 722			1 722								
B	NW393 Mamusa									8 913			8 913						
B	NW394 Greater Taung								17 333			17 333							
B	NW395 Molopo								513			513							
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane							2 691	11 056	4 555	2 691	11 056	4 555						
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities								**5 004**	**31 124**	**29 701**	**5 004**	**31 124**	**29 701**						
B	NW401 Ventersdorp																		
B	NW402 Tlokwe																		
B	NW403 City of Matlosana							5 912	14 255	17 136	5 912	14 255	17 136						
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills							8 714	11 720	14 007	8 714	11 720	14 007						
B	NW405 Merafong City																		
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities								**14 626**	**25 975**	**31 143**	**14 626**	**25 975**	**31 143**						
Total: North West Municipalities								**93 697**	**156 025**	**189 389**	**93 697**	**156 025**	**189 389**						

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town							121 728	126 563	97 801	121 728	126 563	97 801						
B	WC011 Matzikama								1 350			1 350							
B	WC012 Cederberg								6 005	2 733		6 005	2 733						
B	WC013 Bergrivier																		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015 Swartland							28	4 068	2 657	28	4 068	2 657						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities								28	11 423	5 390	28	11 423	5 390						
B	WC022 Witzenberg								472	2 147		472	2 147						
B	WC023 Drakenstein																		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch								1 350			1 350							
B	WC025 Breede Valley							4 970	1 323		4 970	1 323							
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands																		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								4 970	3 145	2 147	4 970	3 145	2 147						
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof							967	7 111	3 263	967	7 111	3 263						
B	WC032 Overstrand																		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																		
B	WC034 Swellendam								720	1 822		720	1 822						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities								967	7 831	5 085	967	7 831	5 085						
B	WC041 Kannaland																		
B	WC042 Hessequa								371	13 211		371	13 211						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044 George									2 429			2 429						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn								1 295			1 295							
B	WC047 Bitou								5 702			5 702							
B	WC048 Knysna																		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities									7 368	15 640		7 368	15 640						
B	WC051 Laingsburg																		
B	WC052 Prince Albert									3 416			3 416						
B	WC053 Beaufort West								2 238			2 238							
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities									2 238	3 416		2 238	3 416						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities								127 693	158 569	129 479	127 693	158 569	129 479						
Unallocated:																			
National Total		135 199			135 199			1 467 365	1 751 780	1 883 263	1 467 365	1 751 780	1 883 263	148 950			148 950		

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	3 100	2 000	1 400	3 100	2 000	1 400												
B	EC101	Camdeboo																		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi																		
B	EC104	Makana	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000													
B	EC105	Ndlambe																		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																		
B	EC107	Baviaans																		
B	EC108	Kouga		540	540		540	540												
B	EC109	Koukamma																		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							5 000			5 000								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**1 000**	**1 540**	**540**	**1 000**	**1 540**	**540**	**5 000**			**5 000**								
B	EC121	Mbhashe																		
B	EC122	Mnquma																		
B	EC123	Great Kei																		
B	EC124	Amahlathi																		
B	EC125	Buffalo City	4 500	2 000	1 000	4 500	2 000	1 000												
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																		
B	EC128	Nxuba																		
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	6 000	2 000	1 000	6 000	2 000	1 000	5 000			5 000								
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**10 500**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**10 500**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**5 000**			**5 000**								
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132	Tsolwana																		
B	EC133	Inkwanca																		
B	EC134	Lukhanji																		
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																		
B	EC136	Emalahleni																		
B	EC137	Engcobo																		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							5 000			5 000								
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities									**5 000**			**5 000**								

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini																		
B	EC142 Senqu	600			600														
B	EC143 Maletswai																		
B	EC144 Gariep																		
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality							10 000			10 000								
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		**600**			**600**			**10 000**			**10 000**								
B	EC151 Mbizana																		
B	EC152 Ntabankulu																		
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill																		
B	EC154 Port St Johns																		
B	EC155 Nyandeni																		
B	EC156 Mhlontlo																		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 750	222	266	1 750	222	266												
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality							42 000			42 000								
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		**1 750**	**222**	**266**	**1 750**	**222**	**266**	**42 000**			**42 000**								
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu																		
B	EC05b3 Matatiele																		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							10 000			10 000								
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities								**10 000**			**10 000**								
EC Province (Planning and programme management)								2 310			2 310								
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		16 950	7 762	4 206	16 950	7 762	4 206	79 310			79 310								

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng																		
B	FS162	Kopanong																		
B	FS163	Mohokare																		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities																				
B	FS171	Naledi																		
B	FS172	Mangaung																		
B	FS173	Mantsopa																		
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																		
Total: Motheo Municipalities																				
B	FS181	Masilonyana																		
B	FS182	Tokologo																		
B	FS183	Tswelopele																		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	250	200		250	200													
B	FS185	Nala																		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							7 480			7 480								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			250	200		250	200		7 480			7 480								
B	FS191	Setsoto																		
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	250	200		250	200													
B	FS193	Nketoana																		
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung																		
B	FS195	Phumelela																		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							11 540			11 540								
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			250	200		250	200		11 540			11 540								
B	FS201	Moqhaka																		
B	FS203	Ngwathe																		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo																		
B	FS205	Mafube																		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							5 025			5 025								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities									5 025			5 025								
FS Province (Planning and programme management)									1 443			1 443								
Total: Free State Municipalities			500	400		500	400		25 488			25 488								

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	3 300	3 000	1 000	3 300	3 000	1 000	1 300			1 300								
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 180	4 500	3 900	6 180	4 500	3 900	1 300			1 300			29 000	19 000	45 000	29 000	19 000	45 000
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 000	3 000	2 500	1 000	3 000	2 500	6 300			6 300								
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT462	Kungwini																		
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	750			750			2 600			2 600								
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**750**			**750**			**2 600**			**2 600**								
B	GT421	Emfuleni		2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000												
B	GT422	Midvaal													46 000	34 000	24 000	46 000	34 000	24 000
B	GT423	Lesedi																		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	1 000			1 000			1 545			1 545								
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**1 545**			**1 545**			**46 000**	**34 000**	**24 000**	**46 000**	**34 000**	**24 000**
B	GT481	Mogale City	2 500			2 500														
B	GT482	Randfontein																		
B	GT483	Westonaria																		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	1 500			1 500														
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**4 000**			**4 000**														
GT Province (Planning and programme management)									1 305			1 305								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**16 230**	**12 500**	**9 400**	**16 230**	**12 500**	**9 400**	**14 350**			**14 350**			**75 000**	**53 000**	**69 000**	**75 000**	**53 000**	**69 000**

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini	2 450	2 000	2 000	2 450	2 000	2 000	2 632			2 632								
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo																		
B	KZN212	Umdoni																		
B	KZN213	Umzumbe																		
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu																		
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni																		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast														23 000	11 000		23 000	11 000
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality							6 380			6 380								
Total: Ugu Municipalities									**6 380**			**6 380**				**23 000**	**11 000**		**23 000**	**11 000**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi																		
B	KZN222	uMngeni	150			150														
B	KZN223	Mpofana																		
B	KZN224	Impendle																		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	900	250		900	250													
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini																		
B	KZN227	Richmond																		
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality							5 072			5 072								
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**1 050**	**250**		**1 050**	**250**		**5 072**			**5 072**								
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	200			200														
B	KZN233	Indaka																		
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	500	2 400	2 400	500	2 400	2 400												
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba																		
B	KZN236	Imbabazane																		
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality							8 760			8 760								
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**700**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**700**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**8 760**			**8 760**								
B	KZN241	Endumeni																		
B	KZN242	Nquthu																		
B	KZN244	Msinga																		
B	KZN245	Umvoti																		
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality							11 681			11 681								
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities									**11 681**			**11 681**								
B	KZN252	Newcastle	700	1 500		700	1 500													
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni																		
B	KZN254	Dannhauser																		
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality							100			100								
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**700**	**1 500**		**700**	**1 500**		**100**			**100**								

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe																		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo																		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi																		
B	KZN265 Nongoma	700	1 500		700	1 500													
B	KZN266 Ulundi																		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	100			100			7 083			7 083								
Total: Zululand Municipalities		800	1 500		800	1 500		7 083			7 083								
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana																		
B	KZN272 Jozini																		
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZN274 Hlabisa																		
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba																		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							7 486			7 486								
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								7 486			7 486								
B	KZN281 Mbonambi																		
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze																		
B	KZN283 Ntambanana																		
B	KZN284 Umlalazi																		
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni																		
B	KZN286 Nkandla																		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							7 590			7 590								
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								7 590			7 590								
B	KZN291 Mandeni	700	735		700	735													
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	800	2 400	2 294	800	2 400	2 294												
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	200	400	400	200	400	400												
B	KZN294 Maphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							1 635			1 635								
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 700	3 535	2 694	1 700	3 535	2 694	1 635			1 635								
B	KZN431 Ingwe																		
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe																		
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu																		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	100			100			12 000			12 000								
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		100			100			12 000			12 000								
KZN Province (Planning and programme management)								2 113			2 113								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		7 500	11 185	7 094	7 500	11 185	7 094	72 532			72 532				23 000	11 000		23 000	11 000

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga																		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo																		
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall																		
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi																		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse																		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality							11 500			11 500								
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities								11 500			11 500								
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani																		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba																		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	1 000			1 000														
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	2 500	1 200	1 000	2 500	1 200	1 000												
B	LIM335 Maruleng																		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality							10 850			10 850								
Total: Mopani Municipalities		3 500	1 200	1 000	3 500	1 200	1 000	10 850			10 850								
B	LIM341 Musina																		
B	LIM342 Mutale																		
B	LIM343 Thulamela	3 500	3 000	1 500	3 500	3 000	1 500												
B	LIM344 Makhado																		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality							9 950			9 950								
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 500	3 000	1 500	3 500	3 000	1 500	9 950			9 950								
B	LIM351 Blouberg																		
B	LIM352 Aganang																		
B	LIM353 Molemole																		
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 700	1 500	1 000	1 700	1 500	1 000												
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi																		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality							10 849			10 849								
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 700	1 500	1 000	1 700	1 500	1 000	10 849			10 849								
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362 Lephalale																		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong																		
B	LIM365 Modimolle																		
B	LIM366 Bela Bela																		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	1 400	1 000		1 400	1 000													
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality							4 600			4 600								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 400	1 000		1 400	1 000		4 600			4 600								
LIM Province (Planning and programme management)								1 433			1 433								
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		10 100	6 700	3 500	10 100	6 700	3 500	49 182			49 182								

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli																		
B	MP302 Msukaligwa																		
B	MP303 Mkhondo																		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme																		
B	MP305 Lekwa	1 400	500		1 400	500													
B	MP306 Dipaleseng																		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality							5 700			5 700								
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**1 400**	**500**		**1 400**	**500**		**5 700**			**5 700**								
B	MP311 Delmas																		
B	MP312 Emalahleni																		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 291	1 000	1 000	1 291	1 000	1 000												
B	MP314 Emakhazeni																		
B	MP315 Thembisile																		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka																		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality							6 000			6 000								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**1 291**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 291**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**6 000**			**6 000**								
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu																		
B	MP322 Mbombela	2 500	500		2 500	500													
B	MP323 Umjindi																		
B	MP324 Nkomazi																		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	1 000												
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality							9 000			9 000								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**4 500**	**2 500**	**1 000**	**4 500**	**2 500**	**1 000**	**9 000**			**9 000**								
MP Province (Planning and programme management)								1 242			1 242								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**7 191**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**7 191**	**4 000**	**2 000**	**21 942**			**21 942**								

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng																		
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	250			250														
B	NC453	Gammagara																		
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality							35 000			35 000								
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			250			250			35 000			35 000								
B	NC061	Richtersveld																		
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065	Hantam																		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality							445			445								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									445			445								
B	NC071	Ubuntu																		
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																		
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																		
B	NC074	Kareeberg																		
B	NC075	Renosterberg																		
B	NC076	Thembelihle																		
B	NC077	Siyathemba																		
B	NC078	Siyancuma																		
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality							545			545								
Total: Karoo Municipalities									545			545								
B	NC081	Mier																		
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib																		
B	NC083	//Khara Hais																		
B	NC084	!Kheis																		
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality							199			199								
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									199			199								
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	4 100			4 100														
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																		
B	NC093	Magareng																		
B	NC094	Phokwane																		
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality							560			560								
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			4 100			4 100			560			560								
NC Province (Planning and programme management)									1 300			1 300								
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			4 350			4 350			38 049			38 049								

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele																		
B	NW372 Madibeng																		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	500	2 000	1 500	500	2 000	1 500												
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier																		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane																		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality							9 287			9 287								
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		500	2 000	1 500	500	2 000	1 500	9 287			9 287								
B	NW381 Ratlou																		
B	NW382 Tswaing																		
B	NW383 Mafikeng																		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla																		
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 061	700	700	1 061	700	700												
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality							8 325			8 325								
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities		1 061	700	700	1 061	700	700	8 325			8 325								
B	NW391 Kagisano																		
B	NW392 Naledi																		
B	NW393 Mamusa																		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000												
B	NW395 Molopo																		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane																		
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							13 028			13 028								
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	13 028			13 028								
B	NW401 Ventersdorp																		
B	NW402 Tlokwe	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000												
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	622	1 688	1 500	622	1 688	1 500												
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills																		
B	NW405 Merafong City																		
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality							8 127			8 127								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 622	2 688	2 500	1 622	2 688	2 500	8 127			8 127								
NW Province (Planning and programme management)								1 850			1 850								
Total: North West Municipalities		4 183	6 388	5 700	4 183	6 388	5 700	40 617			40 617								

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 3

Category Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																		
A CPT City of Cape Town	6 740	7 400	1 300	6 740	7 400	1 300								34 000	40 000		34 000	40 000
B WC011 Matzikama	500			500														
B WC012 Cederberg																		
B WC013 Bergrivier																		
B WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B WC015 Swartland																		
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities	500			500														
B WC022 Witzenberg																		
B WC023 Drakenstein																		
B WC024 Stellenbosch																		
B WC025 Breede Valley																		
B WC026 Breede River Winelands	500			500														
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	500			500														
B WC031 Theewaterskloof																		
B WC032 Overstrand	500			500														
B WC033 Cape Agulhas																		
B WC034 Swellendam																		
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities	500			500														
B WC041 Kannaland																		
B WC042 Hessequa																		
B WC043 Mossel Bay																		
B WC044 George																		
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	600			600														
B WC047 Bitou	800			800														
B WC048 Knysna	1 500	200	800	1 500	200	800												
C DC4 Eden District Municipality							3 300			3 300								
Total: Eden Municipalities	2 900	200	800	2 900	200	800	3 300			3 300								
B WC051 Laingsburg																		
B WC052 Prince Albert																		
B WC053 Beaufort West	700			700														
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	700			700														
WC Province (Planning and programme management)							230			230								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	11 840	7 600	2 100	11 840	7 600	2 100	3 530			3 530				34 000	40 000		34 000	40 000
National Programme Management Unallocated:	550	67 215	65 000	550	67 215	65 000	5 000			5 000								
National Total	79 394	123 750	99 000	79 394	123 750	99 000	350 000			350 000			75 000	110 000	120 000	75 000	110 000	120 000

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE														
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela							3 100	2 000	1 400	3 100	2 000	1 400
B	EC101	Camdeboo												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103	Ikwezi							775			775		
B	EC104	Makana							1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	
B	EC105	Ndlambe		10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	10 000	13 000	14 000	10 000	13 000	14 000	12 827	13 000	14 000	12 827	13 000	14 000
B	EC107	Baviaans												
B	EC108	Kouga							1 140	540	540	1 140	540	540
B	EC109	Koukamma							807			807		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							5 000			5 000		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**10 000**	**23 000**	**34 000**	**10 000**	**23 000**	**34 000**	**21 549**	**24 540**	**34 540**	**21 549**	**24 540**	**34 540**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	40 000	28 000	65 000	40 000	28 000	65 000	67 857	28 467	202 717	67 857	28 467	202 717
B	EC122	Mnquma							37 721	29 216	60 000	37 721	29 216	60 000
B	EC123	Great Kei												
B	EC124	Amahlathi							15 559	1 315		15 559	1 315	
B	EC125	Buffalo City							10 088	18 729	1 000	10 088	18 729	1 000
B	EC126	Ngqushwa							3 420	1 080		3 420	1 080	
B	EC127	Nkonkobe							12 761	7 563		12 761	7 563	
B	EC128	Nxuba												
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality							16 100	2 000	1 000	16 100	2 000	1 000
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**40 000**	**28 000**	**65 000**	**40 000**	**28 000**	**65 000**	**163 507**	**88 371**	**264 716**	**163 507**	**88 371**	**264 716**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba												
B	EC132	Tsolwana												
B	EC133	Inkwanca												
B	EC134	Lukhanji							2 983	2 278		2 983	2 278	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu							32 372	45 552	9 493	32 372	45 552	9 493
B	EC136	Emalahleni							27 292	30 413	14 425	27 292	30 413	14 425
B	EC137	Engcobo		6 000			6 000		29 301	34 266	48 753	29 301	34 266	48 753
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe							351			351		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	48 000	37 000	68 000	48 000	37 000	68 000	58 689	37 000	68 000	58 689	37 000	68 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**48 000**	**43 000**	**68 000**	**48 000**	**43 000**	**68 000**	**150 988**	**149 509**	**140 671**	**150 988**	**149 509**	**140 671**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini							24 763	38 634	48 768	24 763	38 634	48 768
B	EC142	Senqu							4 884			4 884		
B	EC143	Maletswai												
B	EC144	Gariep												
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality							10 000			10 000		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities									**39 647**	**38 634**	**48 768**	**39 647**	**38 634**	**48 768**
B	EC151	Mbizana	22 000	20 000	50 000	22 000	20 000	50 000	72 101	71 322	67 985	72 101	71 322	67 985
B	EC152	Ntabankulu							11 661	2 096	9 086	11 661	2 096	9 086
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill							40 515	101 834	40 617	40 515	101 834	40 617
B	EC154	Port St Johns							8 996	12 711		8 996	12 711	
B	EC155	Nyandeni							16 923	9 594	2 278	16 923	9 594	2 278
B	EC156	Mhlontlo							32 059	33 709	4 555	32 059	33 709	4 555
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	18 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	22 000	21 000	43 072	61 972	53 610	43 072	61 972	53 610
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality							42 000			42 000		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**40 000**	**42 000**	**71 000**	**40 000**	**42 000**	**71 000**	**267 326**	**293 237**	**178 130**	**267 326**	**293 237**	**178 130**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu		5 000	15 000		5 000	15 000	6 418	57 785	34 164	6 418	57 785	34 164
B	EC05b3	Matatiele							4 390	10 265	17 927	4 390	10 265	17 927
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		10 000	25 000		10 000	25 000	10 000	10 000	25 000	10 000	10 000	25 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				**15 000**	**40 000**		**15 000**	**40 000**	**20 808**	**78 050**	**77 091**	**20 808**	**78 050**	**77 091**
									2 310			2 310		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**138 000**	**151 000**	**278 000**	**138 000**	**151 000**	**278 000**	**669 234**	**674 340**	**745 316**	**669 234**	**674 340**	**745 316**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng							4 362			4 362		
B	FS162	Kopanong	18 600			18 600			18 600			18 600		
B	FS163	Mohokare		16 000	56 800		16 000	56 800		16 000	56 800		16 000	56 800
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**18 600**	**16 000**	**56 800**	**18 600**	**16 000**	**56 800**	**22 962**	**16 000**	**56 800**	**22 962**	**16 000**	**56 800**
B	FS171	Naledi							113			113		
B	FS172	Mangaung												
B	FS173	Mantsopa									4 771			4 771
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality												
Total: Motheo Municipalities									**113**	**3 771**	**4 771**	**113**	**3 771**	**4 771**
B	FS181	Masilonyana								3 386			3 386	
B	FS182	Tokologo							1 308		1 673	1 308		1 673
B	FS183	Tswelopele												
B	FS184	Matjhabeng							39 386	29 295	16 128	39 386	29 295	16 128
B	FS185	Nala												
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality		30 200	46 100		30 200	46 100	7 480	30 200	46 100	7 480	30 200	46 100
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities				**30 200**	**46 100**		**30 200**	**46 100**	**48 174**	**62 881**	**63 901**	**48 174**	**62 881**	**63 901**
B	FS191	Setsoto							8 669	377		8 669	377	
B	FS192	Dihlabeng		10 000	24 000		10 000	24 000	250	11 980	48 175	250	11 980	48 175
B	FS193	Nketoana		13 800	26 400		13 800	26 400		13 800	32 762		13 800	32 762
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	23 000	17 000		23 000	17 000		27 653	17 000		27 653	17 000	
B	FS195	Phumelela									11 452			11 452
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							11 540			11 540		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**23 000**	**40 800**	**50 400**	**23 000**	**40 800**	**50 400**	**48 112**	**43 157**	**92 389**	**48 112**	**43 157**	**92 389**
B	FS201	Moqhaka									3 181			3 181
B	FS203	Ngwathe	4 500			4 500			4 500			4 500		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo								279			279	
B	FS205	Mafube												
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							5 025			5 025		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**4 500**			**4 500**			**9 525**	**279**	**3 181**	**9 525**	**279**	**3 181**
									1 443			1 443		
Total: Free State Municipalities			**46 100**	**87 000**	**153 300**	**46 100**	**87 000**	**153 300**	**130 330**	**126 087**	**221 042**	**130 330**	**126 087**	**221 042**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG														
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni							20 119	64 714	74 099	20 119	64 714	74 099
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg							75 041	76 032	140 858	75 041	76 032	140 858
A	TSH	City of Tshwane							19 945	8 400	2 500	19 945	8 400	2 500
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane												
B	GT462	Kungwini												
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality							3 350			3 350		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities									**3 350**			**3 350**		
B	GT421	Emfuleni	20 000	54 000	60 000	20 000	54 000	60 000	21 200	59 600	71 347	21 200	59 600	71 347
B	GT422	Midvaal							78 289	34 000	24 000	78 289	34 000	24 000
B	GT423	Lesedi												
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality							2 545			2 545		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**	**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**	**102 034**	**93 600**	**95 347**	**102 034**	**93 600**	**95 347**
B	GT481	Mogale City							14 319	37 101	52 386	14 319	37 101	52 386
B	GT482	Randfontein												
B	GT483	Westonaria												
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality							1 500			1 500		
Total: West Rand Municipalities									**15 819**	**37 101**	**52 386**	**15 819**	**37 101**	**52 386**
									1 305			1 305		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**	**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**	**237 613**	**279 846**	**365 190**	**237 613**	**279 846**	**365 190**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A	ETH	eThekwini							5 274	2 905	9 306	5 274	2 905	9 306
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo							5 491			5 491		
B	KZN212	Umdoni	7 200	3 300		7 200	3 300		20 119	3 300		20 119	3 300	
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	1 080			1 080			4 630	6 487		4 630	6 487	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu							3 924	76	8 358	3 924	76	8 358
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni							6 800			6 800		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast							407	23 000	11 000	407	23 000	11 000
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality		21 475	23 655		21 475	23 655	6 380	21 475	23 655	6 380	21 475	23 655
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**8 280**	**24 775**	**23 655**	**8 280**	**24 775**	**23 655**	**47 752**	**54 338**	**43 013**	**47 752**	**54 338**	**43 013**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi							24	3 897	4 555	24	3 897	4 555
B	KZN222	uMngeni							602			602		
B	KZN223	Mpofana												
B	KZN224	Impendle							668	311		668	311	
B	KZN225	Msunduzi							1 366	3 889		1 366	3 889	
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini							482	280	1 032	482	280	1 032
B	KZN227	Richmond							31 907			31 907		
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality		12 000	43 891		12 000	43 891	5 072	12 000	43 891	5 072	12 000	43 891
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				**12 000**	**43 891**		**12 000**	**43 891**	**40 121**	**20 378**	**49 478**	**40 121**	**20 378**	**49 478**
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	2 757	21 000	35 000	2 757	21 000	35 000	7 858	38 208	37 474	7 858	38 208	37 474
B	KZN233	Indaka							4 404	1 694	594	4 404	1 694	594
B	KZN234	Umtshezi							1 456	3 251	2 400	1 456	3 251	2 400
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba							45 807	2 700		45 807	2 700	
B	KZN236	Imbabazane							4 875	3 502	15 858	4 875	3 502	15 858
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality							8 760			8 760		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**2 757**	**21 000**	**35 000**	**2 757**	**21 000**	**35 000**	**73 158**	**49 354**	**56 326**	**73 158**	**49 354**	**56 326**
B	KZN241	Endumeni							86			86		
B	KZN242	Nquthu							23 940	10 446	37 904	23 940	10 446	37 904
B	KZN244	Msinga							19 261	17 345	47 157	19 261	17 345	47 157
B	KZN245	Umvoti	11 250	1 250	19 013	11 250	1 250	19 013	11 332	6 613	24 299	11 332	6 613	24 299
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality							11 681			11 681		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**11 250**	**1 250**	**19 013**	**11 250**	**1 250**	**19 013**	**66 300**	**34 404**	**109 360**	**66 300**	**34 404**	**109 360**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	12 919	2 493	12 030	12 919	2 493	12 030	14 249	3 993	20 306	14 249	3 993	20 306
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni							177			177		
B	KZN254	Dannhauser							4 529		1 252	4 529		1 252
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality							100			100		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**12 919**	**2 493**	**12 030**	**12 919**	**2 493**	**12 030**	**19 055**	**3 993**	**21 558**	**19 055**	**3 993**	**21 558**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe							19 649	512		19 649	512	
B	KZN262	uPhongolo							24 796		22 335	24 796		22 335
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi							22 221	1 129	1 341	22 221	1 129	1 341
B	KZN265	Nongoma	5 072	11 100	36 010	5 072	11 100	36 010	23 663	33 403	45 771	23 663	33 403	45 771
B	KZN266	Ulundi							56	1 853		56	1 853	
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	17 082	1 550		17 082	1 550		24 265	1 550		24 265	1 550	
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**22 154**	**12 650**	**36 010**	**22 154**	**12 650**	**36 010**	**114 650**	**38 448**	**69 447**	**114 650**	**38 448**	**69 447**
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana							804	703		804	703	
B	KZN272	Jozini			20 633			20 633	2 222	60 440	92 749	2 222	60 440	92 749
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	4 000	15 000	25 000	4 000	15 000	25 000	4 000	15 000	25 000	4 000	15 000	25 000
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	17 040	15 765	11 345	17 040	15 765	11 345	19 157	16 615	32 840	19 157	16 615	32 840
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba							1 111			1 111		
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality							7 486			7 486		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**21 040**	**30 765**	**56 978**	**21 040**	**30 765**	**56 978**	**34 780**	**92 758**	**150 589**	**34 780**	**92 758**	**150 589**
B	KZN281	Mbonambi							38 937	6 394	12 137	38 937	6 394	12 137
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze							274		776	274		776
B	KZN283	Ntambanana							1 200	543	39 094	1 200	543	39 094
B	KZN284	Umlalazi							16 364	29 542	13 215	16 364	29 542	13 215
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	2 000	18 100	18 100	2 000	18 100	18 100	29 838	26 561	46 154	29 838	26 561	46 154
B	KZN286	Nkandla							3 183	920	47 852	3 183	920	47 852
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality							7 590			7 590		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**2 000**	**18 100**	**18 100**	**2 000**	**18 100**	**18 100**	**97 386**	**63 960**	**159 229**	**97 386**	**63 960**	**159 229**
B	KZN291	Mandeni							1 070	7 586	13 688	1 070	7 586	13 688
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	13 550	15 105	26 780	13 550	15 105	26 780	14 380	17 505	29 074	14 380	17 505	29 074
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe							12 795	20 187	9 177	12 795	20 187	9 177
B	KZN294	Maphumulo							12 952	586		12 952	586	
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality							1 635			1 635		
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**13 550**	**15 105**	**26 780**	**13 550**	**15 105**	**26 780**	**42 833**	**45 864**	**51 939**	**42 833**	**45 864**	**51 939**
B	KZN431	Ingwe		19 637	20 443		19 637	20 443	1 765	24 685	34 970	1 765	24 685	34 970
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani							81			81		
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad								279			279	
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe							29 975	48 106	3 796	29 975	48 106	3 796
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu							56 185	35 971	6 833	56 185	35 971	6 833
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality							12 100			12 100		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities				**19 637**	**20 443**		**19 637**	**20 443**	**100 106**	**109 041**	**45 599**	**100 106**	**109 041**	**45 599**
									2 113			2 113		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**93 950**	**157 775**	**291 900**	**93 950**	**157 775**	**291 900**	**643 528**	**515 443**	**765 844**	**643 528**	**515 443**	**765 844**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO														
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga							21 133	9 842	8 509	21 133	9 842	8 509
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo							25 430	8 528	5 015	25 430	8 528	5 015
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall							1 349	1 323	3 344	1 349	1 323	3 344
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi							11 254	12 916	2 514	11 254	12 916	2 514
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse							19 918	7 761		19 918	7 761	
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	66 000	43 000	93 000	66 000	43 000	93 000	96 835	43 000	93 000	96 835	43 000	93 000
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**66 000**	**43 000**	**93 000**	**66 000**	**43 000**	**93 000**	**175 920**	**83 369**	**112 381**	**175 920**	**83 369**	**112 381**
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani							4 803	11 177	13 623	4 803	11 177	13 623
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba							8 276	10 970	18 734	8 276	10 970	18 734
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen							12 897	10 054	12 768	12 897	10 054	12 768
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa							23 589	21 522	8 364	23 589	21 522	8 364
B	LIM335	Maruleng							5 783	5 052		5 783	5 052	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality		21 000	30 000		21 000	30 000	10 850	21 000	30 000	10 850	21 000	30 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities				**21 000**	**30 000**		**21 000**	**30 000**	**66 197**	**79 775**	**83 489**	**66 197**	**79 775**	**83 489**
B	LIM341	Musina												
B	LIM342	Mutale							11 435	9 948	7 884	11 435	9 948	7 884
B	LIM343	Thulamela							12 212	31 186	21 851	12 212	31 186	21 851
B	LIM344	Makhado							10 288	32 198	22 134	10 288	32 198	22 134
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	15 000	21 000	46 000	15 000	21 000	46 000	90 895	21 000	46 000	90 895	21 000	46 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**15 000**	**21 000**	**46 000**	**15 000**	**21 000**	**46 000**	**124 831**	**94 332**	**97 870**	**124 831**	**94 332**	**97 870**
B	LIM351	Blouberg							4 912	8 729	7 876	4 912	8 729	7 876
B	LIM352	Aganang							5 544	6 134	7 482	5 544	6 134	7 482
B	LIM353	Molemole			20 000			20 000	2 651	672	20 000	2 651	672	20 000
B	LIM354	Polokwane							8 702	35 095	21 748	8 702	35 095	21 748
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi							5 377	10 590	7 088	5 377	10 590	7 088
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	40 000	23 000	20 000	40 000	23 000	20 000	68 629	23 000	20 000	68 629	23 000	20 000
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**40 000**	**23 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**23 000**	**40 000**	**95 815**	**84 220**	**84 194**	**95 815**	**84 220**	**84 194**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi												
B	LIM362	Lephalale								6 336	17 346		6 336	17 346
B	LIM364	Mookgopong							9 206	2 904	6 038	9 206	2 904	6 038
B	LIM365	Modimolle												
B	LIM366	Bela Bela							4 266	3 323		4 266	3 323	
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	28 500	28 000	55 000	28 500	28 000	55 000	46 972	41 387	55 000	46 972	41 387	55 000
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality							4 600			4 600		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**28 500**	**28 000**	**55 000**	**28 500**	**28 000**	**55 000**	**65 044**	**53 950**	**78 384**	**65 044**	**53 950**	**78 384**
									1 433			1 433		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**149 500**	**136 000**	**264 000**	**149 500**	**136 000**	**264 000**	**529 240**	**395 646**	**456 318**	**529 240**	**395 646**	**456 318**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli							19 650	19 022	23 810	19 650	19 022	23 810
B	MP302	Msukaligwa							4 213	3 553		4 213	3 553	
B	MP303	Mkhondo							9 341	6 966		9 341	6 966	
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme												
B	MP305	Lekwa							3 511	500		3 511	500	
B	MP306	Dipaleseng												
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki							256			256		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality							5 700			5 700		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities									**42 670**	**30 041**	**23 810**	**42 670**	**30 041**	**23 810**
B	MP311	Delmas	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000
B	MP312	Emalahleni							432			432		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete							1 291	1 000	1 000	1 291	1 000	1 000
B	MP314	Emakhazeni												
B	MP315	Thembisile							10 984	6 285		10 984	6 285	
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka							3 760			3 760		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							6 000			6 000		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**6 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**6 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**28 467**	**17 285**	**10 000**	**28 467**	**17 285**	**10 000**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu							7 182			7 182		
B	MP322	Mbombela	19 923	30 000		19 923	30 000		32 661	41 188	11 382	32 661	41 188	11 382
B	MP323	Umjindi												
B	MP324	Nkomazi							25 288	38 827	43 617	25 288	38 827	43 617
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	15 727	24 000	74 000	15 727	24 000	74 000	36 407	52 219	102 131	36 407	52 219	102 131
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							9 000			9 000		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**35 650**	**54 000**	**74 000**	**35 650**	**54 000**	**74 000**	**110 539**	**132 234**	**157 129**	**110 539**	**132 234**	**157 129**
									1 242			1 242		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**41 650**	**64 000**	**83 000**	**41 650**	**64 000**	**83 000**	**182 918**	**179 561**	**190 940**	**182 918**	**179 561**	**190 940**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	2 000	10 225	35 000	2 000	10 225	35 000	3 778	10 225	36 515	3 778	10 225	36 515
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana							12 434	6 963	3 967	12 434	6 963	3 967
B	NC453	Gammagara												
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality							35 000			35 000		
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**2 000**	**10 225**	**35 000**	**2 000**	**10 225**	**35 000**	**51 212**	**17 188**	**40 481**	**51 212**	**17 188**	**40 481**
B	NC061	Richtersveld									3 037			3 037
B	NC062	Nama Khoi								1 224	213		1 224	213
B	NC064	Kamiesberg												
B	NC065	Hantam												
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067	Khai-Ma									6 758			6 758
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality							445			445		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									**445**	**1 224**	**10 007**	**445**	**1 224**	**10 007**
B	NC071	Ubuntu												
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	10 000	10 000	30 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	10 973	10 000	37 634	10 973	10 000	37 634
B	NC073	Emthanjeni												
B	NC074	Kareeberg								1 584			1 584	
B	NC075	Renosterberg							779			779		
B	NC076	Thembelihle			15 000			15 000		1 848	16 062		1 848	16 062
B	NC077	Siyathemba							335			335		
B	NC078	Siyancuma									318			318
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	7 000	10 500	30 000	7 000	10 500	30 000	7 545	10 500	30 000	7 545	10 500	30 000
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**17 000**	**20 500**	**75 000**	**17 000**	**20 500**	**75 000**	**19 632**	**23 932**	**84 015**	**19 632**	**23 932**	**84 015**
B	NC081	Mier								945	342		945	342
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	12 000	11 500		12 000	11 500		12 000	13 344		12 000	13 344	
B	NC083	//Khara Hais												
B	NC084	!Kheis								2 720	268		2 720	268
B	NC085	Tsantsabane							5 472		2 036	5 472		2 036
B	NC086	Kgatelopele												
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality			13 500			13 500	199	950	13 500	199	950	13 500
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**12 000**	**11 500**	**13 500**	**12 000**	**11 500**	**13 500**	**17 671**	**17 959**	**16 145**	**17 671**	**17 959**	**16 145**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							4 100			4 100		
B	NC092	Dikgatlong		7 000	8 000		7 000	8 000	1 215	10 017	15 049	1 215	10 017	15 049
B	NC093	Magareng									7 952			7 952
B	NC094	Phokwane								13 492	13 996		13 492	13 996
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality							560			560		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				**7 000**	**8 000**		**7 000**	**8 000**	**5 875**	**23 508**	**36 998**	**5 875**	**23 508**	**36 998**
									1 300			1 300		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**31 000**	**49 225**	**131 500**	**31 000**	**49 225**	**131 500**	**96 135**	**83 810**	**187 646**	**96 135**	**83 810**	**187 646**

Schedule 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371	Moretele		10 000	25 000		10 000	25 000	6 937	17 622	47 339	6 937	17 622	47 339
B	NW372	Madibeng	10 500	15 000	25 000	10 500	15 000	25 000	21 187	22 115	34 099	21 187	22 115	34 099
B	NW373	Rustenburg							6 038	24 244	16 578	6 038	24 244	16 578
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier							6 940		11 076	6 940		11 076
B	NW375	Moses Kotane							6 324	4 663		6 324	4 663	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality							9 287			9 287		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**10 500**	**25 000**	**50 000**	**10 500**	**25 000**	**50 000**	**56 712**	**68 645**	**109 091**	**56 712**	**68 645**	**109 091**
B	NW381	Ratlou		10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000	15 263	25 502	23 996	15 263	25 502	23 996
B	NW382	Tswaing							4 843	4 500	24 545	4 843	4 500	24 545
B	NW383	Mafikeng							17 505	17 849	18 031	17 505	17 849	18 031
B	NW384	Ditsobotla							30	16 213	12 261	30	16 213	12 261
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa							1 061	3 917	7 821	1 061	3 917	7 821
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality							8 325			8 325		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities				**10 000**	**15 000**		**10 000**	**15 000**	**47 028**	**67 981**	**86 654**	**47 028**	**67 981**	**86 654**
B	NW391	Kagisano							591	2 223	16 233	591	2 223	16 233
B	NW392	Naledi							1 722			1 722		
B	NW393	Mamusa									8 913			8 913
B	NW394	Greater Taung							1 000	18 333	1 000	1 000	18 333	1 000
B	NW395	Molopo								513			513	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane							2 691	11 056	4 555	2 691	11 056	4 555
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municip	10 000	12 000	30 000	10 000	12 000	30 000	23 028	12 000	30 000	23 028	12 000	30 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**10 000**	**12 000**	**30 000**	**10 000**	**12 000**	**30 000**	**29 032**	**44 124**	**60 701**	**29 032**	**44 124**	**60 701**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp												
B	NW402	Tlokwe							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
B	NW403	City of Matlosana							6 534	15 943	18 636	6 534	15 943	18 636
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	2 800			2 800			11 514	11 720	14 007	11 514	11 720	14 007
B	NW405	Merafong City												
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality							8 127			8 127		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**2 800**			**2 800**			**27 175**	**28 663**	**33 643**	**27 175**	**28 663**	**33 643**
									1 850			1 850		
Total: North West Municipalities			**23 300**	**47 000**	**95 000**	**23 300**	**47 000**	**95 000**	**161 797**	**209 413**	**290 089**	**161 797**	**209 413**	**290 089**

Schedule 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT	City of Cape Town							128 468	167 963	139 101	128 468	167 963	139 101
B	WC011	Matzikama							500	1 350		500	1 350	
B	WC012	Cederberg								6 005	2 733		6 005	2 733
B	WC013	Bergrivier												
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015	Swartland							28	4 068	2 657	28	4 068	2 657
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**5 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**5 528**	**19 423**	**15 390**	**5 528**	**19 423**	**15 390**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	5 000	11 000	10 000	5 000	11 000	10 000	5 000	11 472	12 147	5 000	11 472	12 147
B	WC023	Drakenstein	1 000	6 000	10 000	1 000	6 000	10 000	1 000	6 000	10 000	1 000	6 000	10 000
B	WC024	Stellenbosch								1 350			1 350	
B	WC025	Breede Valley			5 300			5 300	4 970	1 323	5 300	4 970	1 323	5 300
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands							500			500		
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**6 000**	**17 000**	**25 300**	**6 000**	**17 000**	**25 300**	**11 470**	**20 145**	**27 447**	**11 470**	**20 145**	**27 447**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof							967	7 111	3 263	967	7 111	3 263
B	WC032	Overstrand							500			500		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034	Swellendam								720	1 822		720	1 822
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality												
Total: Overberg Municipalities									**1 467**	**7 831**	**5 085**	**1 467**	**7 831**	**5 085**
B	WC041	Kannaland												
B	WC042	Hessequa								371	13 211		371	13 211
B	WC043	Mossel Bay												
B	WC044	George	7 000	8 000	12 000	7 000	8 000	12 000	7 000	8 000	14 429	7 000	8 000	14 429
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn							600	1 295		600	1 295	
B	WC047	Bitou							800	5 702		800	5 702	
B	WC048	Knysna							1 500	200	800	1 500	200	800
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality							3 300			3 300		
Total: Eden Municipalities			**7 000**	**8 000**	**12 000**	**7 000**	**8 000**	**12 000**	**13 200**	**15 568**	**28 440**	**13 200**	**15 568**	**28 440**
B	WC051	Laingsburg												
B	WC052	Prince Albert									3 416			3 416
B	WC053	Beaufort West							700	2 238		700	2 238	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality												
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities									**700**	**2 238**	**3 416**	**700**	**2 238**	**3 416**
									230			230		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**18 000**	**33 000**	**47 300**	**18 000**	**33 000**	**47 300**	**161 063**	**233 169**	**218 879**	**161 063**	**233 169**	**218 879**
Feasibility Studies*			**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**
Management and Systems			**20 000**	**20 000**	**21 340**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**21 340**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**21 340**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**21 340**
Unallocated									**5 550**	**67 215**	**65 000**	**5 550**	**67 215**	**65 000**
National Total			**611 500**	**839 000**	**1 475 340**	**611 500**	**839 000**	**1 475 340**	**2 867 408**	**2 824 530**	**3 577 603**	**2 867 408**	**2 824 530**	**3 577 603**

** The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is required to apportion all unallocated amounts, including feasibility, and management and systems, to projects once identified*

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	936	994	334			500		
B	EC101	Camdeboo								
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route								
B	EC103	Ikwezi								
B	EC104	Makana								
B	EC105	Ndlambe								
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley								
B	EC107	Baviaans								
B	EC108	Kouga								
B	EC109	Koukamma								
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities										
B	EC121	Mbhashe								
B	EC122	Mnquma								
B	EC123	Great Kei								
B	EC124	Amahlathi								
B	EC125	Buffalo City	991	1049	333			500		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa								
B	EC127	Nkonkobe								
B	EC128	Nxuba								
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	0	1 444	8 301			12 451		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**991**	**2,493**	**8 634**			**12 951**		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba								
B	EC132	Tsolwana	0	259	1 486			2 230		
B	EC133	Inkwanca								
B	EC134	Lukhanji	0	58	333			500		
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	0	72	414			621		
B	EC136	Emalahleni	0	128	738			1 107		
B	EC137	Engcobo								
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	0	115	662			994		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	0	1 382	7 949			11 923		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**0**	**2 015**	**11 582**			**17 375**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini								
B	EC142	Senqu								
B	EC143	Maletswai								
B	EC144	Gariep								
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	0	674	3 878			5 817		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**0**	**674**	**3 878**			**5 817**		
B	EC151	Mbizana								
B	EC152	Ntabankulu								
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	0	58	333			500		
B	EC154	Port St Johns								
B	EC155	Nyandeni								
B	EC156	Mhlontlo								
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo								
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality								
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**0**	**58**	**333**			**500**		
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu								
B	EC05b3	Matatiele								
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	0	5 008	28 798			43 197		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**0**	**5 008**	**28 798**			**43 197**		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 927**	**11 242**	**53 559**			**80 340**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
B	FS161	Letsemeng								
B	FS162	Kopanong								
B	FS163	Mohokare								
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality								
Total: Xhariep Municipalities										
B	FS171	Naledi								
B	FS172	Mangaung	871	1 423	3 178			4 767		
B	FS173	Mantsopa								
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality								
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**871**	**1 423**	**3 178**			**4 767**		
B	FS181	Masilonyana								
B	FS182	Tokologo								
B	FS183	Tswelopele								
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	0	151	869			1 304		
B	FS185	Nala								
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**0**	**151**	**869**			**1 304**		
B	FS191	Setsoto								
B	FS192	Dihlabeng								
B	FS193	Nketoana								
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	0	816	4 692			7 038		
B	FS195	Phumelela								
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	0	58	334			500		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**0**	**874**	**5 026**			**7 538**		
B	FS201	Moqhaka								
B	FS203	Ngwathe								
B	FS204	Metsimaholo								
B	FS205	Mafube								
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities										
Total: Free State Municipalities			**871**	**2 448**	**9 073**			**13 609**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	2 570	2 026	333			500		
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 852	12 946	32 863			49 049		
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 968	793	333			500		
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane								
B	GT462	Kungwini								
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality								
Total: Metsweding Municipalities										
B	GT421	Emfuleni	0	149	856			1 283		
B	GT422	Midvaal								
B	GT423	Lesedi								
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality								
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**0**	**149**	**856**			**1 283**		
B	GT481	Mogale City								
B	GT482	Randfontein								
B	GT483	Westonaria	0	86	497			745		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality								
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**0**	**86**	**497**			**745**		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**7 390**	**16 000**	**34 881**			**52 077**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	ETH	eThekwini	3 054	5 969	16 761			25 141		
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo								
B	KZN212	Umdoni								
B	KZN213	Umzumbe								
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu								
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni								
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast								
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality								
Total: Ugu Municipalities										
B	KZN221	uMshwathi								
B	KZN222	uMngeni								
B	KZN223	Mpofana								
B	KZN224	Impendle								
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	540	598	333			500		
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini								
B	KZN227	Richmond								
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality								
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**540**	**598**	**333**			**500**		
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith								
B	KZN233	Indaka								
B	KZN234	Umtshezi								
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba								
B	KZN236	Imbabazane								
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	0	331	1 904			2 857		
Total:Utbukela Municipalities			**0**	**331**	**1 904**			**2 857**		
B	KZN241	Endumeni								
B	KZN242	Nquthu								
B	KZN244	Msinga								
B	KZN245	Umvoti								
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	0	386	2 222			3 333		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**0**	**386**	**2 222**			**3 333**		
B	KZN252	Newcastle								
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni								
B	KZN254	Dannhauser								
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality								
Total: Amajuba Municipalities										

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe								
B	KZN262	uPhongolo								
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi								
B	KZN265	Nongoma								
B	KZN266	Ulundi								
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	0	155	890			1 335		
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**0**	**155**	**890**			**1 335**		
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana								
B	KZN272	Jozini								
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay								
B	KZN274	Hlabisa								
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba								
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	0	1 273	7 321			10 981		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**0**	**1 273**	**7 321**			**10 981**		
B	KZN281	Mbonambi								
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze								
B	KZN283	Ntambanana								
B	KZN284	Umlalazi								
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni								
B	KZN286	Nkandla								
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	0	472	2 712			4 068		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**0**	**472**	**2 712**			**4 068**		
B	KZN291	Mandeni								
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza								
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe								
B	KZN294	Maphumulo								
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	0	1 295	7 445			11 167		
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**0**	**1 295**	**7 445**			**11 167**		
B	KZN431	Ingwe								
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani								
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad								
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe								
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu								
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	0	67	386			580		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**0**	**67**	**386**			**580**		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**3 594**	**10 546**	**39 974**			**59 962**		

G09-086970—B

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga								
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo								
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall								
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi								
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse								
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	0	1 172	6 741			10 112		
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**0**	**1 172**	**6 741**			**10 112**		
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani								
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	0	58	333			500		
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen								
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa								
B	LIM335	Maruleng								
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	0	76	435			652		
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**0**	**134**	**768**			**1 152**		
B	LIM341	Musina								
B	LIM342	Mutale								
B	LIM343	Thulamela								
B	LIM344	Makhado	0	58	333			500		
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	0	406	2 332			3 498		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**0**	**464**	**2 665**			**3 998**		
B	LIM351	Blouberg								
B	LIM352	Aganang								
B	LIM353	Molemole								
B	LIM354	Polokwane	0	404	2 325			3 488		
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi								
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	0	840	4 830			7 245		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**0**	**1 244**	**7 155**			**10 733**		
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi								
B	LIM362	Lephalale	0	58	333			500		
B	LIM364	Mookgopong								
B	LIM365	Modimolle								
B	LIM366	Bela Bela								
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	0	58	333			500		
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	0	58	333			500		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**0**	**174**	**999**			**1 500**		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**0**	**3 188**	**18 328**			**27 495**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli								
B	MP302	Msukaligwa								
B	MP303	Mkhondo								
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	0	710	4 080			6 119		
B	MP305	Lekwa								
B	MP306	Dipaleseng								
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	0	115	662			994		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	0	385	2 214			3 321		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**0**	**1 210**	**6 956**			**10 434**		
B	MP311	Delmas								
B	MP312	Emalahleni	0	58	333			500		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete								
B	MP314	Emakhazeni								
B	MP315	Thembisile								
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	0	58	333			500		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	0	372	2 138			3 207		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**0**	**488**	**2 804**			**4 207**		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu								
B	MP322	Mbombela	0	446	2 567			3 850		
B	MP323	Umjindi	0	58	333			500		
B	MP324	Nkomazi								
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	0	138	794			1 190		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**0**	**642**	**3 694**			**5 540**		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**0**	**2,340**	**13 454**			**20 181**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC451	Moshaweng								
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana								
B	NC453	Gammagara								
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	0	406	2 334			3 501		
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**0**	**406**	**2 334**			**3 501**		
B	NC061	Richtersveld								
B	NC062	Nama Khoi								
B	NC064	Kamiesberg								
B	NC065	Hantam								
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland								
B	NC067	Khai-Ma								
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	0	637	3 662			5 493		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**0**	**637**	**3 662**			**5 493**		
B	NC071	Ubuntu								
B	NC072	Umsobomvu								
B	NC073	Emthanjeni								
B	NC074	Kareeberg								
B	NC075	Renosterberg								
B	NC076	Thembelihle								
B	NC077	Siyathemba								
B	NC078	Siyancuma								
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality								
Total: Karoo Municipalities										
B	NC081	Mier								
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib								
B	NC083	//Khara Hais								
B	NC084	!Kheis								
B	NC085	Tsantsabane								
B	NC086	Kgatelopele								
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	0	585	3 365			5 047		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**0**	**585**	**3 365**			**5 047**		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	0	613	3 523			5 285		
B	NC092	Dikgatlong								
B	NC093	Magareng								
B	NC094	Phokwane								
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	0	454	2 612			3 918		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**0**	**1 067**	**6 135**			**9 203**		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**0**	**2 695**	**15 496**			**23 244**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371	Moretele								
B	NW372	Madibeng								
B	NW373	Rustenburg	0	786	4 520			6 779		
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier								
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	0	58	333			500		
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	0	58	333			500		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**0**	**902**	**5 186**			**7 779**		
B	NW381	Ratlou								
B	NW382	Tswaing								
B	NW383	Mafikeng								
B	NW384	Ditsobotla								
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa								
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	0	58	333			500		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities			**0**	**58**	**333**			**500**		
B	NW391	Kagisano								
B	NW392	Naledi								
B	NW393	Mamusa								
B	NW394	Greater Taung								
B	NW395	Molopo								
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane								
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	0	257	1 477			2 215		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**0**	**257**	**1 477**			**2 215**		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp								
B	NW402	Tlokwe								
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	0	331	1 904			2 857		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills								
B	NW405	Merafong City	0	138	794			1 190		
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**0**	**469**	**2 698**			**4 047**		
Total: North West Municipalities			**0**	**1 686**	**9 694**			**14 541**		

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
			Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 967	2 562	3 423			5 134		
B	WC011	Matzikama								
B	WC012	Cederberg								
B	WC013	Bergrivier								
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay								
B	WC015	Swartland								
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality								
Total: West Coast Municipalities										
B	WC022	Witzenberg								
B	WC023	Drakenstein								
B	WC024	Stellenbosch								
B	WC025	Breede Valley								
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands								
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality								
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities										
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	0	277	1 594			2 391		
B	WC032	Overstrand								
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas								
B	WC034	Swellendam								
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality								
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**0**	**277**	**1 594**			**2 391**		
B	WC041	Kannaland								
B	WC042	Hessequa								
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	0	58	333			500		
B	WC044	George	0	134	773			1 159		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	0	58	333			500		
B	WC047	Bitou								
B	WC048	Knysna	0	58	333			500		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	0	87	500			750		
Total: Eden Municipalities			**0**	**395**	**2 272**			**3 409**		
B	WC051	Laingsburg								
B	WC052	Prince Albert								
B	WC053	Beaufort West								
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality								
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities										
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**1 967**	**3 235**	**7 289**			**10 934**		
Unallocated:						554 000	1 108 000			
National Total			**15 748**	**53 380**	**201 748**	**554 000**	**1 108 000**	**302 383**		

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE														
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	456 625	579 518	636 311	456 625	579 518	636 311	965 056	1 334 283	1 477 421	971 852	1 343 533	1 422 538
B	EC101	Camdeboo	23 014	28 512	31 135	23 014	28 512	31 135	39 683	48 625	45 185	39 981	49 099	42 370
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	24 450	30 271	33 049	24 450	30 271	33 049	36 801	44 542	50 149	37 215	45 177	46 384
B	EC103	Ikwezi	9 111	11 236	12 260	9 111	11 236	12 260	25 307	20 008	22 745	25 520	20 364	20 634
B	EC104	Makana	41 807	51 979	56 819	41 807	51 979	56 819	87 726	92 042	95 650	88 421	93 066	89 572
B	EC105	Ndlambe	34 983	43 437	47 462	34 983	43 437	47 462	59 393	88 351	102 700	60 032	89 297	97 088
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	20 232	24 992	27 275	20 232	24 992	27 275	48 664	55 485	61 767	49 161	56 235	57 319
B	EC107	Baviaans	9 535	11 764	12 836	9 535	11 764	12 836	17 311	23 526	23 860	17 532	23 894	21 677
B	EC108	Kouga	26 991	33 255	36 616	26 991	33 255	36 616	68 585	60 769	68 677	69 240	61 738	62 927
B	EC109	Koukamma	17 875	22 118	24 146	17 875	22 118	24 146	119 690	36 620	39 117	97 913	37 165	35 884
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	63 569	68 769	72 080	63 569	68 769	72 080	76 305	77 885	82 679	76 522	78 246	80 540
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**271 569**	**326 333**	**353 679**	**271 569**	**326 333**	**353 679**	**579 466**	**547 854**	**592 529**	**561 537**	**554 281**	**554 394**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	61 253	75 599	82 488	61 253	75 599	82 488	164 311	143 346	340 304	165 265	144 728	332 102
B	EC122	Mnquma	88 519	109 454	119 467	88 519	109 454	119 467	159 392	177 306	225 920	160 697	179 175	214 829
B	EC123	Great Kei	18 944	23 419	25 558	18 944	23 419	25 558	29 296	35 556	39 740	29 614	36 057	36 767
B	EC124	Amahlathi	54 635	67 538	73 704	54 635	67 538	73 704	87 615	89 880	98 878	88 267	90 844	93 157
B	EC125	Buffalo City	392 875	492 572	545 235	392 875	492 572	545 235	651 410	843 802	1 216 982	658 596	853 592	1 158 894
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	37 180	45 956	50 151	37 180	45 956	50 151	54 277	63 135	69 448	54 757	63 862	65 134
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	57 125	70 637	77 092	57 125	70 637	77 092	87 196	97 988	100 825	87 812	98 902	95 402
B	EC128	Nxuba	12 780	15 805	17 251	12 780	15 805	17 251	21 304	25 595	28 960	21 554	26 002	26 543
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	401 480	473 073	497 259	401 480	473 073	497 259	670 043	761 641	842 337	683 916	775 180	762 006
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**1 124 791**	**1 374 054**	**1 488 206**	**1 124 791**	**1 374 054**	**1 488 206**	**1 924 845**	**2 238 248**	**2 963 394**	**1 950 477**	**2 268 342**	**2 784 833**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	25 732	31 886	34 817	25 732	31 886	34 817	38 049	49 352	58 012	38 336	49 812	55 286
B	EC132	Tsolwana	15 020	18 509	20 189	15 020	18 509	20 189	34 503	30 267	31 910	35 496	30 673	29 502
B	EC133	Inkwanca	10 639	13 131	14 327	10 639	13 131	14 327	19 147	22 729	25 353	19 353	23 076	23 294
B	EC134	Lukhanji	68 291	84 457	92 182	68 291	84 457	92 182	92 065	110 752	120 951	92 993	111 868	114 331
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	54 631	67 357	73 479	54 631	67 357	73 479	107 504	136 472	111 197	108 455	137 565	104 713
B	EC136	Emalahleni	40 449	49 912	54 455	40 449	49 912	54 455	84 031	98 303	90 387	84 940	99 113	85 583
B	EC137	Engcobo	37 019	45 691	49 854	37 019	45 691	49 854	148 094	134 683	132 518	148 707	135 594	127 112
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21 399	26 469	28 890	21 399	26 469	28 890	35 606	51 386	44 360	36 302	51 952	41 003
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	223 806	275 094	300 385	223 806	275 094	300 385	515 401	561 693	662 086	527 982	573 685	590 935
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**496 988**	**612 505**	**668 578**	**496 988**	**612 505**	**668 578**	**1 074 399**	**1 195 638**	**1 276 773**	**1 092 565**	**1 213 337**	**1 171 759**

Schedule 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Code	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini	39 444	48 634	53 058	39 444	48 634	53 058	87 065	116 253	136 582	87 704	117 199	130 966
B	EC142	Senqu	52 274	64 668	70 581	52 274	64 668	70 581	79 884	89 227	102 203	80 542	90 200	96 427
B	EC143	Maletswai	13 908	17 174	18 742	13 908	17 174	18 742	27 538	52 252	41 745	27 877	52 783	38 592
B	EC144	Gariep	15 083	18 681	20 396	15 083	18 681	20 396	33 807	28 686	42 415	34 064	29 104	39 932
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	100 602	122 888	134 158	100 602	122 888	134 158	218 332	244 332	280 155	224 603	250 398	244 166
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**221 312**	**272 046**	**296 936**	**221 312**	**272 046**	**296 936**	**446 626**	**530 749**	**603 100**	**454 791**	**539 684**	**550 083**
B	EC151	Mbizana	59 746	73 660	80 355	59 746	73 660	80 355	154 174	171 213	179 824	155 026	172 454	172 463
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	33 103	40 791	44 497	33 103	40 791	44 497	60 633	61 236	75 536	61 187	62 065	70 620
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	57 934	71 450	77 952	57 934	71 450	77 952	142 834	201 260	177 152	143 916	202 589	169 266
B	EC154	Port St Johns	35 278	43 472	47 421	35 278	43 472	47 421	61 312	75 773	70 464	61 884	76 626	65 401
B	EC155	Nyandeni	69 802	86 232	94 100	69 802	86 232	94 100	111 664	124 824	131 188	112 616	126 204	122 995
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	53 515	66 089	72 116	53 515	66 089	72 116	156 616	130 102	157 049	157 433	131 297	149 964
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	100 474	125 001	136 577	100 474	125 001	136 577	204 059	247 496	270 706	205 422	249 446	259 136
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	324 580	396 607	433 096	324 580	396 607	433 096	878 458	990 943	1 138 684	899 286	1 019 877	967 011
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**734 433**	**903 301**	**986 113**	**734 433**	**903 301**	**986 113**	**1 769 750**	**2 002 848**	**2 200 603**	**1 796 770**	**2 040 558**	**1 976 857**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	56 261	69 453	75 784	56 261	69 453	75 784	85 342	153 177	140 989	86 173	154 390	133 791
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	56 549	69 808	76 174	56 549	69 808	76 174	84 519	113 083	127 347	85 413	114 395	119 558
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	99 863	122 097	133 290	99 863	122 097	133 290	278 708	294 621	353 568	298 672	302 383	307 510
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**212 672**	**261 358**	**285 248**	**212 672**	**261 358**	**285 248**	**448 570**	**560 880**	**621 904**	**470 259**	**571 169**	**560 859**
									2 310			2 310		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**3 518 390**	**4 329 116**	**4 715 072**	**3 518 390**	**4 329 116**	**4 715 072**	**7 211 022**	**8 410 499**	**9 735 724**	**7 300 560**	**8 530 905**	**9 021 325**

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FS161 Letsemeng	31 915	39 535	43 166	31 915	39 535	43 166	#VALUE!	61 409	63 416	#VALUE!	62 176	58 863
B	FS162 Kopanong	57 098	70 795	77 307	57 098	70 795	77 307	91 123	88 667	98 737	91 668	89 483	93 890
B	FS163 Mohokare	32 087	39 750	43 403	32 087	39 750	43 403	47 973	70 664	121 024	48 401	71 318	117 141
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	11 557	13 128	13 992	11 557	13 128	13 992	13 292	14 878	16 032	13 292	14 878	16 032
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		**132 656**	**163 209**	**177 868**	**132 656**	**163 209**	**177 868**	**202 916**	**235 618**	**299 209**	**204 400**	**237 857**	**285 926**
B	FS171 Naledi	23 469	29 068	31 737	23 469	29 068	31 737	37 922	42 832	50 186	38 308	43 428	46 648
B	FS172 Mangaung	384 373	481 570	533 031	384 373	481 570	533 031	733 973	897 600	1 021 205	741 723	906 201	970 171
B	FS173 Mantsopa	42 289	52 423	57 249	42 289	52 423	57 249	62 584	75 107	86 833	63 232	76 067	81 140
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality	142 772	151 579	139 253	142 772	151 579	139 253	144 257	153 329	141 293	144 257	153 329	141 293
Total: Motheo Municipalities		**592 904**	**714 639**	**761 269**	**592 904**	**714 639**	**761 269**	**978 736**	**1 172 638**	**1 299 516**	**987 520**	**1 182 795**	**1 239 252**
B	FS181 Masilonyana	51 953	64 372	70 289	51 953	64 372	70 289	77 138	96 719	104 650	78 016	97 997	97 070
B	FS182 Tokologo	27 147	33 594	36 673	27 147	33 594	36 673	42 882	50 189	61 240	43 381	50 942	56 776
B	FS183 Tswelopele	38 340	47 493	51 855	38 340	47 493	51 855	57 758	70 042	78 959	58 474	71 096	72 706
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	278 382	348 025	380 804	278 382	348 025	380 804	437 814	519 775	580 348	443 217	526 722	539 124
B	FS185 Nala	87 860	108 945	118 975	87 860	108 945	118 975	122 671	152 467	170 907	124 014	154 390	159 497
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	83 578	90 250	94 499	83 578	90 250	94 499	92 308	122 200	142 639	92 308	122 200	142 639
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		**567 260**	**692 679**	**753 094**	**567 260**	**692 679**	**753 094**	**830 571**	**1 011 391**	**1 138 743**	**839 411**	**1 023 346**	**1 067 811**
B	FS191 Setsoto	105 206	130 421	142 422	105 206	130 421	142 422	160 232	184 900	207 475	162 102	187 553	191 734
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	80 146	99 843	109 194	80 146	99 843	109 194	112 095	157 615	208 537	113 348	159 412	197 875
B	FS193 Nketoana	48 893	60 584	66 154	48 893	60 584	66 154	70 460	99 450	128 999	71 269	100 632	121 988
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	208 757	259 702	283 804	208 757	259 702	283 804	394 654	434 855	474 841	402 164	442 074	432 007
B	FS195 Phumelela	34 749	43 021	46 968	34 749	43 021	46 968	54 259	67 020	82 407	54 882	67 944	76 920
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	53 417	59 196	62 511	53 417	59 196	62 511	66 776	60 946	64 551	66 942	60 946	64 551
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		**531 167**	**652 767**	**711 053**	**531 167**	**652 767**	**711 053**	**858 477**	**1 004 785**	**1 166 809**	**870 707**	**1 018 561**	**1 085 074**
B	FS201 Moqhaka	106 449	131 969	144 121	106 449	131 969	144 121	135 553	166 780	203 002	136 684	168 409	193 337
B	FS203 Ngwathe	99 420	123 251	134 598	99 420	123 251	134 598	142 033	159 824	198 430	143 253	161 576	188 034
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	61 351	77 036	84 388	61 351	77 036	84 388	103 252	119 125	141 054	104 389	120 761	131 344
B	FS205 Mafube	48 454	60 026	65 541	48 454	60 026	65 541	65 236	79 488	88 933	65 840	80 385	83 608
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	116 094	122 511	127 284	116 094	122 511	127 284	122 604	124 261	129 324	122 604	124 261	129 324
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		**431 766**	**514 792**	**555 933**	**431 766**	**514 792**	**555 933**	**568 678**	**649 477**	**760 744**	**572 770**	**655 392**	**725 647**
								1 443			1 443		
Total: Free State Municipalities		**2 255 754**	**2 738 086**	**2 959 217**	**2 255 754**	**2 738 086**	**2 959 217**	**3 440 821**	**4 073 909**	**4 665 020**	**3 476 250**	**4 117 950**	**4 403 711**

Schedule 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG														
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 099 319	1 404 710	1 543 160	1 099 319	1 404 710	1 543 160	1 623 948	2 084 556	2 991 619	1 642 400	2 109 964	2 840 861
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 234 256	1 626 603	1 804 526	1 234 256	1 626 603	1 804 526	2 787 419	3 579 955	3 359 278	2 823 904	3 608 154	3 191 967
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	512 149	675 636	747 670	512 149	675 636	747 670	1 551 867	2 094 156	1 632 769	1 566 030	2 113 620	1 517 289
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane	22 439	27 999	30 630	22 439	27 999	30 630	52 093	62 500	63 014	52 668	63 358	57 928
B	GT462	Kungwini	50 363	63 690	69 936	50 363	63 690	69 936	90 945	97 535	109 687	92 007	99 068	100 594
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	23 617	25 739	27 051	23 617	25 739	27 051	33 702	27 739	29 341	33 702	27 739	29 341
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**96 419**	**117 429**	**127 617**	**96 419**	**117 429**	**127 617**	**176 740**	**187 775**	**202 041**	**178 376**	**190 164**	**187 862**
B	GT421	Emfuleni	388 199	485 954	531 822	388 199	485 954	531 822	501 824	662 886	752 193	506 067	668 237	720 447
B	GT422	Midvaal	28 363	35 906	39 439	28 363	35 906	39 439	125 093	90 900	88 583	125 744	91 862	82 872
B	GT423	Lesedi	37 541	46 817	51 216	37 541	46 817	51 216	57 627	69 806	76 395	58 287	70 781	70 611
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	201 583	212 437	220 612	201 583	212 437	220 612	213 378	233 437	241 862	213 378	233 437	241 862
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**655 685**	**781 114**	**843 089**	**655 685**	**781 114**	**843 089**	**897 922**	**1 057 029**	**1 159 034**	**903 475**	**1 064 317**	**1 115 792**
B	GT481	Mogale City	132 729	167 331	183 456	132 729	167 331	183 456	219 447	267 408	311 519	221 641	270 511	293 110
B	GT482	Randfontein	56 171	70 747	77 601	56 171	70 747	77 601	78 595	97 677	114 924	79 471	98 953	107 354
B	GT483	Westonaria	62 218	77 134	84 223	62 218	77 134	84 223	102 839	123 935	140 447	104 691	126 218	126 901
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	142 585	151 127	157 251	142 585	151 127	157 251	151 507	159 213	166 871	151 685	159 522	165 041
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**393 703**	**466 339**	**502 531**	**393 703**	**466 339**	**502 531**	**552 387**	**648 233**	**733 761**	**557 488**	**655 203**	**692 405**
									1 305			1 305		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**3 991 530**	**5 071 829**	**5 568 593**	**3 991 530**	**5 071 829**	**5 568 593**	**7 591 588**	**9 651 704**	**10 078 503**	**7 672 979**	**9 741 423**	**9 546 177**

Schedule 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekwini	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018	2 672 949	2 799 005	2 851 740	2 703 069	2 829 203	2 672 564
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	19 326	23 814	25 977	19 326	23 814	25 977	36 330	37 061	41 793	36 697	37 631	38 412
B	KZN212 Umdoni	16 484	20 444	22 338	16 484	20 444	22 338	236 910	36 326	37 405	189 912	36 875	34 148
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	48 056	59 284	64 679	48 056	59 284	64 679	84 785	88 270	91 623	82 319	89 309	85 460
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	23 904	29 532	32 229	23 904	29 532	32 229	40 142	43 935	57 754	40 558	44 573	53 972
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	14 261	17 616	19 223	14 261	17 616	19 223	30 869	28 866	32 688	31 163	29 335	29 907
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	53 663	67 774	74 351	53 663	67 774	74 351	123 458	113 626	112 770	111 674	114 695	106 425
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	161 248	195 518	213 473	161 248	195 518	213 473	339 627	417 749	478 423	346 849	427 822	418 662
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**336 941**	**413 982**	**452 269**	**336 941**	**413 982**	**452 269**	**892 121**	**765 834**	**852 458**	**839 173**	**780 240**	**766 986**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 399	40 030	43 681	32 399	40 030	43 681	45 369	58 791	65 707	45 786	59 430	61 914
B	KZN222 uMngeni	19 999	25 415	27 949	19 999	25 415	27 949	49 175	46 943	48 335	49 537	47 505	44 998
B	KZN223 Mpofana	13 106	16 228	17 717	13 106	16 228	17 717	22 380	26 517	29 675	22 630	26 924	27 258
B	KZN224 Impendle	12 919	15 941	17 392	12 919	15 941	17 392	21 795	25 629	28 553	22 020	26 002	26 335
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	199 824	255 504	284 638	199 824	255 504	284 638	317 353	413 651	801 633	321 320	418 979	770 019
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	16 242	20 028	21 849	16 242	20 028	21 849	26 416	31 087	35 427	26 684	31 519	32 863
B	KZN227 Richmond	17 073	21 080	23 002	17 073	21 080	23 002	60 473	34 305	38 791	60 839	34 874	35 416
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	218 249	254 738	264 245	218 249	254 738	264 245	285 925	339 869	396 026	288 490	343 486	374 564
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**529 810**	**648 965**	**700 471**	**529 810**	**648 965**	**700 471**	**828 885**	**976 791**	**1 444 148**	**837 306**	**988 720**	**1 373 368**
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	64 822	80 658	88 183	64 822	80 658	88 183	96 339	146 430	165 053	97 066	147 498	158 714
B	KZN233 Indaka	34 737	42 935	46 856	34 737	42 935	46 856	52 956	60 573	66 510	53 422	61 280	62 318
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	16 648	20 811	22 786	16 648	20 811	22 786	28 375	39 551	42 736	28 651	39 994	40 108
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	35 045	43 307	47 261	35 045	43 307	47 261	95 373	63 681	68 453	95 911	64 488	63 665
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	37 738	46 644	50 901	37 738	46 644	50 901	56 556	66 515	86 330	57 037	67 243	82 009
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	159 193	193 675	211 480	159 193	193 675	211 480	279 485	320 760	364 260	284 976	327 111	326 575
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		**348 183**	**428 031**	**467 466**	**348 183**	**428 031**	**467 466**	**609 084**	**697 509**	**793 342**	**617 063**	**707 613**	**733 389**
B	KZN241 Endumeni	15 160	19 045	20 878	15 160	19 045	20 878	24 182	29 318	33 168	24 450	29 750	30 606
B	KZN242 Nquthu	37 377	46 137	50 343	37 377	46 137	50 343	78 149	76 522	111 556	78 744	77 408	106 301
B	KZN244 Msinga	36 575	45 039	49 126	36 575	45 039	49 126	73 350	82 410	120 354	73 975	83 337	114 859
B	KZN245 Umvoti	23 720	29 296	31 971	23 720	29 296	31 971	46 434	49 158	72 252	46 838	49 779	68 569
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	105 793	128 955	140 814	105 793	128 955	140 814	237 224	265 354	304 797	243 214	272 177	264 311
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		**218 625**	**268 473**	**293 132**	**218 625**	**268 473**	**293 132**	**459 341**	**502 762**	**642 127**	**467 221**	**512 450**	**584 645**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	178 204	222 180	242 927	178 204	222 180	242 927	259 679	299 637	357 497	261 891	302 765	338 941
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	7 615	9 352	10 197	7 615	9 352	10 197	15 824	18 522	21 110	16 042	18 886	18 954
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	27 230	33 620	36 684	27 230	33 620	36 684	46 307	50 121	55 313	46 729	50 768	51 479
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	66 487	77 255	84 299	66 487	77 255	84 299	97 667	113 270	127 549	98 876	115 006	117 247
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**279 536**	**342 407**	**374 106**	**279 536**	**342 407**	**374 106**	**419 476**	**481 551**	**561 469**	**423 537**	**487 424**	**526 620**

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 763	25 665	28 011	20 763	25 665	28 011	51 685	38 775	43 007	52 029	39 312	39 820
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	34 490	42 663	46 565	34 490	42 663	46 565	73 118	58 376	87 734	73 584	59 084	83 536
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	45 536	56 210	61 329	45 536	56 210	61 329	94 966	91 396	95 894	95 559	92 279	90 651
B	KZN265 Nongoma	38 960	48 036	52 403	38 960	48 036	52 403	79 097	105 540	126 082	79 687	106 419	120 865
B	KZN266 Ulundi	44 577	54 982	59 989	44 577	54 982	59 989	66 932	76 885	91 039	67 557	77 813	85 536
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	159 047	194 146	211 993	159 047	194 146	211 993	351 516	386 269	441 343	358 820	395 838	384 568
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**343 372**	**421 701**	**460 290**	**343 372**	**421 701**	**460 290**	**717 313**	**757 241**	**885 098**	**727 237**	**770 745**	**804 975**
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	28 225	34 756	37 910	28 225	34 756	37 910	44 553	53 447	59 480	45 102	54 270	54 598
B	KZN272 Jozini	38 298	47 196	51 486	38 298	47 196	51 486	59 322	129 170	170 069	60 001	130 173	164 121
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	7 723	9 478	10 332	7 723	9 478	10 332	19 920	33 592	46 228	20 146	33 965	44 014
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	31 052	38 158	41 604	31 052	38 158	41 604	64 650	71 199	94 185	65 142	71 943	89 772
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	9 664	11 941	13 034	9 664	11 941	13 034	20 547	22 850	23 684	20 765	23 212	21 532
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	106 085	130 048	142 007	106 085	130 048	142 007	258 042	290 803	333 088	267 397	298 759	285 880
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		**221 045**	**271 577**	**296 374**	**221 045**	**271 577**	**296 374**	**467 033**	**601 060**	**726 734**	**478 554**	**612 322**	**659 916**
B	KZN281 Mbonambi	24 661	30 367	33 118	24 661	30 367	33 118	75 534	50 545	61 770	75 930	51 155	58 151
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	111 841	140 698	154 205	111 841	140 698	154 205	168 078	203 810	230 475	170 205	206 818	212 624
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	11 668	14 332	15 624	11 668	14 332	15 624	39 564	25 099	69 951	39 830	25 529	67 403
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	46 142	56 884	62 058	46 142	56 884	62 058	80 234	106 705	99 597	80 868	107 643	94 026
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	14 313	17 684	19 300	14 313	17 684	19 300	68 309	54 942	83 254	68 593	55 395	80 564
B	KZN286 Nkandla	27 118	33 372	36 397	27 118	33 372	36 397	45 409	51 413	104 426	45 908	52 167	99 954
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	216 528	256 570	279 951	216 528	256 570	279 951	342 861	392 223	442 924	349 065	399 004	402 691
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		**452 270**	**549 907**	**600 654**	**452 270**	**549 907**	**600 654**	**819 989**	**884 737**	**1 092 397**	**830 398**	**897 712**	**1 015 413**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	39 016	48 229	52 636	39 016	48 229	52 636	70 527	115 153	129 516	71 126	116 044	124 228
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	39 868	50 796	55 846	39 868	50 796	55 846	81 677	103 129	123 935	82 514	104 350	116 691
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	34 274	42 222	46 054	34 274	42 222	46 054	68 315	98 049	94 565	68 885	98 900	89 516
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	26 408	32 563	35 525	26 408	32 563	35 525	53 003	48 935	54 445	53 473	49 646	50 225
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	145 775	175 065	191 123	145 775	175 065	191 123	261 436	299 705	341 013	269 606	305 933	304 063
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**285 341**	**348 876**	**381 183**	**285 341**	**348 876**	**381 183**	**534 959**	**664 971**	**743 474**	**545 604**	**674 872**	**684 724**
B	KZN431 Ingwe	27 744	34 243	37 362	27 744	34 243	37 362	42 697	74 454	90 991	43 157	75 153	86 849
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	6 892	8 501	9 277	6 892	8 501	9 277	15 981	17 308	19 454	16 177	17 640	17 482
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	28 639	35 625	38 936	28 639	35 625	38 936	54 201	52 897	66 902	54 641	53 568	62 921
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	27 970	34 493	37 631	27 970	34 493	37 631	71 978	99 324	60 875	72 463	100 057	56 523
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	46 771	57 767	63 035	46 771	57 767	63 035	132 855	128 536	111 806	134 018	130 208	101 884
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	124 778	152 495	166 488	124 778	152 495	166 488	236 407	268 277	305 470	240 710	274 033	271 317
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		**262 794**	**323 123**	**352 730**	**262 794**	**323 123**	**352 730**	**554 120**	**640 796**	**655 498**	**561 166**	**650 659**	**596 976**
								2 113			2 113		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**4 373 485**	**5 353 061**	**5 850 693**	**4 373 485**	**5 353 061**	**5 850 693**	**8 977 384**	**9 772 255**	**11 248 484**	**9 032 441**	**9 911 959**	**10 419 578**

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	84 451	104 379	113 904	84 451	104 379	113 904	132 243	144 871	158 861	133 237	146 311	150 321
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	26 136	32 179	35 096	26 136	32 179	35 096	64 415	55 518	57 808	64 839	56 167	53 956
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	41 102	50 836	55 480	41 102	50 836	55 480	56 797	68 768	78 734	57 297	69 521	74 267
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	78 757	97 378	106 269	78 757	97 378	106 269	115 484	139 187	144 859	116 323	140 410	137 600
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	74 350	91 888	100 280	74 350	91 888	100 280	133 431	131 590	143 682	134 491	133 120	134 604
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	219 940	268 134	292 774	219 940	268 134	292 774	649 652	646 507	766 047	663 442	661 010	679 995
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		**524 736**	**644 794**	**703 802**	**524 736**	**644 794**	**703 802**	**1 152 022**	**1 186 440**	**1 349 990**	**1 169 628**	**1 206 539**	**1 230 742**
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	78 723	97 281	106 154	78 723	97 281	106 154	113 598	140 110	151 766	114 464	141 372	144 279
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	78 967	97 676	106 603	78 967	97 676	106 603	117 113	137 831	170 424	118 239	139 222	162 175
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	121 187	150 776	164 719	121 187	150 776	164 719	198 898	213 646	252 439	200 274	215 615	240 761
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	37 516	46 403	50 649	37 516	46 403	50 649	94 689	88 416	86 282	95 166	89 138	82 000
B	LIM335 Maruleng	30 972	38 233	41 714	30 972	38 233	41 714	56 323	65 967	68 878	57 035	67 015	62 659
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	292 547	355 311	387 965	292 547	355 311	387 965	642 453	677 816	737 854	650 627	688 907	672 049
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**639 912**	**785 678**	**857 804**	**639 912**	**785 678**	**857 804**	**1 223 074**	**1 323 787**	**1 467 643**	**1 235 805**	**1 341 268**	**1 363 923**
B	LIM341 Musina	18 878	23 372	25 514	18 878	23 372	25 514	32 028	41 649	39 643	32 350	42 157	36 633
B	LIM342 Mutale	23 650	29 139	31 784	23 650	29 139	31 784	46 930	52 473	55 703	47 312	53 063	52 205
B	LIM343 Thulamela	158 199	196 656	214 802	158 199	196 656	214 802	230 023	298 156	326 468	231 843	300 739	311 144
B	LIM344 Makhado	145 224	180 560	197 222	145 224	180 560	197 222	196 948	262 271	276 957	198 759	264 612	263 067
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	296 093	362 362	395 708	296 093	362 362	395 708	765 558	755 455	816 259	775 685	767 939	742 189
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**642 043**	**792 088**	**865 030**	**642 043**	**792 088**	**865 030**	**1 271 486**	**1 410 005**	**1 515 030**	**1 285 949**	**1 428 509**	**1 405 238**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	47 239	58 358	63 681	47 239	58 358	63 681	82 341	111 218	99 373	83 071	112 292	93 004
B	LIM352 Aganang	43 526	53 683	58 565	43 526	53 683	58 565	70 412	79 642	89 826	71 029	80 558	84 391
B	LIM353 Molemole	44 890	55 524	60 597	44 890	55 524	60 597	64 568	74 338	102 352	65 124	75 168	97 423
B	LIM354 Polokwane	240 219	299 207	327 054	240 219	299 207	327 054	637 497	737 331	821 290	644 166	745 025	775 638
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	73 707	91 091	99 402	73 707	91 091	99 402	107 930	129 308	143 247	108 759	130 518	136 068
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	258 677	311 507	339 997	258 677	311 507	339 997	538 997	532 788	570 036	546 655	540 116	526 557
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**708 258**	**869 369**	**949 296**	**708 258**	**869 369**	**949 296**	**1 501 745**	**1 664 625**	**1 826 124**	**1 518 804**	**1 683 677**	**1 713 082**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	35 341	43 839	47 887	35 341	43 839	47 887	62 669	78 855	84 676	63 681	80 319	75 988
B	LIM362 Lephalale	56 497	70 041	76 490	56 497	70 041	76 490	102 370	113 313	140 514	103 584	114 826	131 537
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	14 514	17 976	19 630	14 514	17 976	19 630	42 989	33 885	51 294	43 357	34 455	47 910
B	LIM365 Modimolle	35 196	43 664	47 694	35 196	43 664	47 694	63 103	82 433	83 890	64 098	83 873	75 351
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	27 857	34 613	37 829	27 857	34 613	37 829	47 824	53 496	56 534	48 252	54 150	52 654
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	151 839	188 739	206 193	151 839	188 739	206 193	330 797	347 284	398 105	334 362	352 054	369 799
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	78 598	84 623	88 519	78 598	84 623	88 519	85 266	86 373	90 559	85 433	86 373	90 559
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**399 842**	**483 496**	**524 243**	**399 842**	**483 496**	**524 243**	**735 018**	**795 639**	**905 571**	**742 766**	**806 050**	**843 799**
								1 433			1 433		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**2 914 792**	**3 575 426**	**3 900 174**	**2 914 792**	**3 575 426**	**3 900 174**	**5 884 779**	**6 380 496**	**7 064 357**	**5 954 385**	**6 466 043**	**6 556 784**

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	93 696	115 968	126 602	93 696	115 968	126 602	181 513	204 213	232 915	183 405	206 895	216 998
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	65 007	80 600	88 035	65 007	80 600	88 035	97 058	118 973	138 360	98 026	120 376	130 038
B	MP303 Mkhondo	57 623	71 315	77 858	57 623	71 315	77 858	103 448	120 526	128 602	104 884	122 578	116 426
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	52 359	64 859	70 818	52 359	64 859	70 818	76 965	88 705	105 433	79 768	89 825	98 790
B	MP305 Lekwa	49 169	61 026	66 673	49 169	61 026	66 673	89 808	100 177	116 309	90 855	101 689	107 340
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	27 759	34 374	37 533	27 759	34 374	37 533	42 363	50 992	57 454	42 863	51 745	52 983
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	121 570	152 753	167 362	121 570	152 753	167 362	180 417	226 029	275 157	183 008	229 221	256 218
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	226 184	237 366	246 286	226 184	237 366	246 286	236 148	239 366	248 536	237 255	239 366	248 536
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**693 368**	**818 260**	**881 167**	**693 368**	**818 260**	**881 167**	**1 007 721**	**1 148 980**	**1 302 766**	**1 020 063**	**1 161 694**	**1 227 330**
B	MP311 Delmas	31 595	39 247	42 888	31 595	39 247	42 888	56 648	68 902	84 859	57 228	69 766	79 729
B	MP312 Emalahleni	113 700	143 084	156 814	113 700	143 084	156 814	175 506	209 790	256 976	178 004	213 081	237 445
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	53 235	67 613	74 302	53 235	67 613	74 302	99 386	104 186	129 778	100 283	105 490	122 039
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	22 224	27 515	30 044	22 224	27 515	30 044	33 457	40 183	45 266	33 812	40 736	41 983
B	MP315 Thembisile	135 892	168 240	183 657	135 892	168 240	183 657	228 882	262 035	283 574	231 547	265 789	261 298
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	141 939	175 641	191 722	141 939	175 641	191 722	270 320	281 001	302 062	273 219	284 849	279 231
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	268 516	281 412	291 907	268 516	281 412	291 907	278 139	283 162	294 157	279 208	283 162	294 157
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**767 101**	**902 751**	**971 334**	**767 101**	**902 751**	**971 334**	**1 142 337**	**1 249 258**	**1 396 671**	**1 153 299**	**1 262 875**	**1 315 881**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	46 970	58 242	63 608	46 970	58 242	63 608	75 395	82 638	92 656	76 162	83 763	85 984
B	MP322 Mbombela	193 016	240 616	263 058	193 016	240 616	263 058	656 355	655 035	781 029	662 240	661 475	742 817
B	MP323 Umjindi	28 855	35 776	39 072	28 855	35 776	39 072	55 715	64 887	78 569	56 519	65 831	72 967
B	MP324 Nkomazi	154 048	191 348	209 017	154 048	191 348	209 017	292 535	342 672	403 684	295 835	347 308	376 178
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	266 721	330 672	361 059	266 721	330 672	361 059	544 428	617 956	722 872	551 882	627 801	664 459
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	153 454	165 094	172 654	153 454	165 094	172 654	168 761	174 287	182 040	168 916	174 562	180 403
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**843 064**	**1 021 749**	**1 108 467**	**843 064**	**1 021 749**	**1 108 467**	**1 793 188**	**1 937 475**	**2 260 850**	**1 811 554**	**1 960 740**	**2 122 808**
								1 242			1 242		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**2 303 533**	**2 742 759**	**2 960 968**	**2 303 533**	**2 742 759**	**2 960 968**	**3 944 488**	**4 335 713**	**4 960 287**	**3 986 159**	**4 385 309**	**4 666 018**

Schedule 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

		EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	37 385	46 188	50 406	37 385	46 188	50 406	79 845	97 894	133 963	81 051	99 627	123 681
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	38 014	47 111	51 446	38 014	47 111	51 446	76 612	82 896	88 951	77 480	84 161	81 446
B	NC453 Gammagara	12 649	15 722	17 185	12 649	15 722	17 185	30 684	24 804	28 093	30 908	25 175	25 888
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	43 519	48 247	50 974	43 519	48 247	50 974	97 361	69 364	73 902	99 119	70 244	68 680
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		**131 568**	**157 267**	**170 011**	**131 568**	**157 267**	**170 011**	**284 502**	**274 957**	**324 909**	**288 559**	**279 207**	**299 696**
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 270	8 978	9 801	7 270	8 978	9 801	14 095	16 641	21 991	14 267	16 941	20 213
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	21 375	26 432	28 855	21 375	26 432	28 855	51 801	69 384	63 109	52 122	69 890	60 109
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	7 460	9 160	9 987	7 460	9 160	9 987	15 179	18 874	20 450	15 390	19 226	18 357
B	NC065 Hantam	12 329	15 234	16 628	12 329	15 234	16 628	20 667	24 858	29 912	20 904	25 247	27 601
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 031	9 860	10 749	8 031	9 860	10 749	17 571	20 362	20 910	17 774	20 704	18 880
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	7 572	9 298	10 137	7 572	9 298	10 137	16 727	19 349	28 513	16 914	19 668	26 619
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	27 068	29 055	30 379	27 068	29 055	30 379	37 427	36 048	38 724	39 405	36 313	37 147
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**91 105**	**108 016**	**116 537**	**91 105**	**108 016**	**116 537**	**173 467**	**205 516**	**223 609**	**176 776**	**207 991**	**208 925**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	11 006	13 592	14 834	11 006	13 592	14 834	21 529	23 231	26 363	21 773	23 631	23 990
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	18 589	22 985	25 089	18 589	22 985	25 089	40 219	44 516	81 528	40 533	45 012	78 587
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	21 931	27 181	29 692	21 931	27 181	29 692	32 586	38 501	43 241	32 892	38 986	40 364
B	NC074 Kareeberg	7 122	8 785	9 588	7 122	8 785	9 588	14 950	19 131	19 930	15 146	19 464	17 957
B	NC075 Renosterberg	8 904	10 945	11 935	8 904	10 945	11 935	17 258	19 488	22 145	17 463	19 832	20 103
B	NC076 Thembelihle	8 551	10 514	11 465	8 551	10 514	11 465	17 242	22 168	39 207	17 483	22 564	36 860
B	NC077 Siyathemba	12 131	15 001	16 377	12 131	15 001	16 377	20 241	23 777	26 867	20 454	24 133	24 754
B	NC078 Siyancuma	20 285	25 108	27 411	20 285	25 108	27 411	34 002	41 424	46 883	34 417	42 061	43 104
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	22 939	25 335	26 747	22 939	25 335	26 747	37 809	44 008	66 381	37 984	44 310	64 585
Total: Karoo Municipalities		**131 459**	**159 446**	**173 138**	**131 459**	**159 446**	**173 138**	**235 835**	**276 246**	**372 545**	**238 144**	**279 994**	**350 305**
B	NC081 Mier	5 265	6 462	7 046	5 265	6 462	7 046	12 772	15 577	17 149	12 962	15 902	15 218
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	28 109	34 801	37 991	28 109	34 801	37 991	53 429	63 341	56 071	53 861	63 999	52 163
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	31 243	39 101	42 823	31 243	39 101	42 823	46 372	57 581	64 811	46 874	58 337	60 324
B	NC084 !Kheis	9 322	11 464	12 502	9 322	11 464	12 502	18 033	24 058	24 580	18 286	24 470	22 137
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	14 301	17 678	19 298	14 301	17 678	19 298	29 057	27 929	33 599	29 324	28 360	31 043
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	9 147	11 280	12 306	9 147	11 280	12 306	16 657	19 704	22 322	16 848	20 029	20 391
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	39 486	43 086	45 290	39 486	43 086	45 290	50 728	52 699	69 144	52 619	53 050	67 066
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		**136 872**	**163 871**	**177 255**	**136 872**	**163 871**	**177 255**	**227 049**	**260 889**	**287 676**	**230 774**	**264 147**	**268 342**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	93 127	117 444	128 806	93 127	117 444	128 806	161 976	162 688	180 332	164 955	164 436	169 960
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	27 115	33 534	36 605	27 115	33 534	36 605	43 297	62 636	75 936	43 777	63 363	71 625
B	NC093 Magareng	17 808	22 025	24 042	17 808	22 025	24 042	27 249	33 003	45 082	27 533	33 458	42 383
B	NC094 Phokwane	39 776	49 259	53 778	39 776	49 259	53 778	62 192	87 985	98 156	62 808	88 901	92 723
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	67 847	75 852	82 679	67 847	75 852	82 679	78 748	84 297	92 682	80 246	84 624	90 744
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**245 673**	**298 112**	**325 910**	**245 673**	**298 112**	**325 910**	**373 461**	**430 609**	**492 188**	**379 319**	**434 781**	**467 435**
								1 300			1 300		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**736 677**	**886 713**	**962 852**	**736 677**	**886 713**	**962 852**	**1 295 614**	**1 448 216**	**1 700 926**	**1 314 872**	**1 466 119**	**1 594 702**

Schedule 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	91 015	112 524	122 810	91 015	112 524	122 810	167 562	207 990	261 505	170 124	211 602	240 077
B	NW372 Madibeng	169 609	211 184	230 810	169 609	211 184	230 810	322 968	383 544	439 798	327 907	390 452	398 813
B	NW373 Rustenburg	159 996	200 355	219 285	159 996	200 355	219 285	448 885	586 225	686 456	456 174	593 259	644 719
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	25 638	31 731	34 639	25 638	31 731	34 639	48 022	55 927	64 355	48 483	56 627	60 205
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	140 734	174 320	190 315	140 734	174 320	190 315	227 251	269 669	297 363	230 476	273 969	271 849
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	210 564	223 605	232 819	210 564	223 605	232 819	220 934	224 605	234 069	221 101	224 605	234 069
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**797 556**	**953 719**	**1 030 678**	**797 556**	**953 719**	**1 030 678**	**1 435 621**	**1 727 961**	**1 983 546**	**1 454 264**	**1 750 514**	**1 849 732**
B	NW381 Ratlou	38 795	47 963	52 341	38 795	47 963	52 341	68 798	90 491	96 700	69 304	91 253	92 182
B	NW382 Tswaing	37 810	46 762	51 036	37 810	46 762	51 036	59 449	70 696	98 638	60 042	71 579	93 396
B	NW383 Mafikeng	75 669	94 194	102 917	75 669	94 194	102 917	120 200	143 210	158 368	121 232	144 701	149 523
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	48 005	59 315	64 722	48 005	59 315	64 722	67 972	98 391	104 416	68 700	99 461	98 068
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	47 298	58 482	63 824	47 298	58 482	63 824	73 869	85 230	97 734	74 511	86 182	92 087
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	259 788	309 947	338 343	259 788	309 947	338 343	423 155	468 474	520 122	428 368	475 530	478 256
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities		**507 365**	**616 662**	**673 183**	**507 365**	**616 662**	**673 183**	**813 443**	**956 492**	**1 075 979**	**822 157**	**968 706**	**1 003 513**
B	NW391 Kagisano	33 735	41 672	45 470	33 735	41 672	45 470	47 375	59 259	80 117	47 829	59 949	76 023
B	NW392 Naledi	20 560	25 560	27 942	20 560	25 560	27 942	42 467	37 545	47 240	42 788	38 050	44 238
B	NW393 Mamusa	19 204	23 738	25 906	19 204	23 738	25 906	30 425	36 962	50 658	30 800	37 543	47 208
B	NW394 Greater Taung	57 080	70 437	76 847	57 080	70 437	76 847	78 889	118 348	116 581	79 665	119 485	109 838
B	NW395 Molopo	6 838	8 366	9 114	6 838	8 366	9 114	14 596	17 728	19 643	14 803	18 075	17 583
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	17 160	21 225	23 168	17 160	21 225	23 168	33 044	46 681	44 242	33 401	47 236	40 947
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipa	132 663	161 509	176 320	132 663	161 509	176 320	243 152	261 395	306 935	246 630	265 253	284 039
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		**287 239**	**352 507**	**384 767**	**287 239**	**352 507**	**384 767**	**489 949**	**577 917**	**665 416**	**495 916**	**585 593**	**619 877**
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	27 707	34 305	37 453	27 707	34 305	37 453	43 598	52 722	59 539	44 163	53 567	54 527
B	NW402 Tlokwe	52 835	66 652	73 102	52 835	66 652	73 102	90 431	123 395	126 333	91 427	124 836	117 785
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	221 440	276 565	302 504	221 440	276 565	302 504	309 773	387 010	432 268	313 741	391 249	407 116
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	46 325	57 399	62 674	46 325	57 399	62 674	79 670	95 045	107 187	80 490	96 242	100 083
B	NW405 Merafong City	116 251	144 947	158 422	116 251	144 947	158 422	164 005	208 530	231 599	166 216	211 106	216 314
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	140 787	150 338	156 827	140 787	150 338	156 827	150 964	152 338	159 077	150 964	152 338	159 077
Total: Southern Municipalities		**605 344**	**730 206**	**790 982**	**605 344**	**730 206**	**790 982**	**838 442**	**1 019 040**	**1 116 003**	**847 000**	**1 029 338**	**1 054 903**
								1 850			1 850		
Total: North West Municipalities		**2 197 504**	**2 653 094**	**2 879 610**	**2 197 504**	**2 653 094**	**2 879 610**	**3 579 305**	**4 281 411**	**4 840 944**	**3 621 188**	**4 334 150**	**4 528 025**

Schedule 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	609 313	817 886	910 454	609 313	817 886	910 454	2 345 648	2 289 055	2 472 883	2 361 343	2 308 500	2 357 506
B	WC011	Matzikama	21 126	26 285	28 732	21 126	26 285	28 732	36 546	47 369	45 822	36 898	47 917	42 572
B	WC012	Cederberg	16 817	20 905	22 853	16 817	20 905	22 853	26 571	46 980	38 313	26 846	47 422	35 689
B	WC013	Bergrivier	14 500	18 088	19 793	14 500	18 088	19 793	23 066	27 925	31 560	23 317	28 335	29 128
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	20 875	25 415	28 050	20 875	25 415	28 050	33 317	37 843	42 933	33 663	38 384	39 722
B	WC015	Swartland	15 690	19 983	21 990	15 690	19 983	21 990	25 879	39 616	38 661	26 199	40 121	35 667
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	64 006	68 317	71 255	64 006	68 317	71 255	76 226	84 288	90 558	76 394	84 581	88 818
Total: West Coast Municipalities			153 015	178 992	192 674	153 015	178 992	192 674	221 605	284 022	287 846	223 317	286 760	271 597
B	WC022	Witzenberg	28 541	35 517	38 834	28 541	35 517	38 834	50 558	63 549	72 295	50 966	64 175	68 579
B	WC023	Drakenstein	44 586	57 117	62 882	44 586	57 117	62 882	71 325	90 231	110 953	72 160	91 450	103 723
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	25 651	32 398	35 862	25 651	32 398	35 862	43 852	52 921	58 857	44 446	53 804	53 618
B	WC025	Breede Valley	40 544	51 342	56 362	40 544	51 342	56 362	68 876	73 058	95 821	69 504	73 990	90 291
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	32 673	40 648	44 435	32 673	40 648	44 435	45 788	54 993	61 624	46 204	55 632	57 837
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	185 963	194 870	202 162	185 963	194 870	202 162	192 399	202 213	210 929	192 559	202 497	209 247
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			357 958	411 891	440 537	357 958	411 891	440 537	472 799	536 966	610 478	475 840	541 547	583 295
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	34 242	42 565	46 521	34 242	42 565	46 521	56 933	69 816	77 810	58 342	70 726	72 416
B	WC032	Overstrand	21 988	25 419	28 102	21 988	25 419	28 102	37 152	38 785	47 112	37 533	39 374	43 619
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	10 324	12 965	14 216	10 324	12 965	14 216	17 520	22 014	24 984	17 734	22 371	22 865
B	WC034	Swellendam	11 918	14 861	16 264	11 918	14 861	16 264	22 686	26 957	29 297	22 922	27 343	27 004
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	37 187	39 974	41 816	37 187	39 974	41 816	38 672	41 724	43 856	38 672	41 724	43 856
Total: Overberg Municipalities			115 660	135 784	146 918	115 660	135 784	146 918	172 963	199 296	223 059	175 203	201 537	209 760
B	WC041	Kannaland	11 943	14 836	16 219	11 943	14 836	16 219	25 677	27 330	30 683	25 922	27 730	28 310
B	WC042	Hessequa	16 138	20 366	22 363	16 138	20 366	22 363	28 953	33 260	50 165	29 230	33 705	47 527
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	26 117	32 888	36 077	26 117	32 888	36 077	56 055	56 397	67 260	56 608	56 993	63 724
B	WC044	George	43 471	55 722	61 369	43 471	55 722	61 369	79 673	95 817	113 916	80 868	97 000	106 897
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	27 757	34 491	37 700	27 757	34 491	37 700	49 324	55 240	61 864	49 886	55 848	58 256
B	WC047	Bitou	14 002	16 648	18 360	14 002	16 648	18 360	37 391	39 395	36 481	37 714	39 904	33 461
B	WC048	Knysna	18 849	20 956	23 208	18 849	20 956	23 208	42 616	43 536	56 440	43 345	44 376	51 457
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	117 863	125 454	130 723	117 863	125 454	130 723	132 932	136 047	142 994	133 388	136 394	140 936
Total: Eden Municipalities			276 140	321 361	346 020	276 140	321 361	346 020	452 621	487 022	559 802	456 961	491 949	530 568
B	WC051	Laingsburg	5 457	6 709	7 319	5 457	6 709	7 319	11 913	14 325	16 365	12 075	14 610	14 676
B	WC052	Prince Albert	6 300	7 732	8 430	6 300	7 732	8 430	12 969	15 348	20 941	13 139	15 645	19 178
B	WC053	Beaufort West	17 581	21 828	23 858	17 581	21 828	23 858	60 703	33 049	34 646	60 924	33 416	32 472
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	13 414	15 438	16 515	13 414	15 438	16 515	21 444	24 648	29 828	21 673	25 026	27 584
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			42 752	51 707	56 122	42 752	51 707	56 122	107 029	87 371	101 780	107 810	88 697	93 910
									230			230		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 554 837	1 917 621	2 092 724	1 554 837	1 917 621	2 092 724	3 772 893	3 883 731	4 255 849	3 800 704	3 918 992	4 046 636
Unallocated:									30 000	40 000	50 000	30 000	40 000	50 000
									20 000	20 000	21 340	20 000	20 000	21 340
									5 550	689 780	1 373 001	5 550	135 780	265 001
National Total			23 846 502	29 267 706	31 889 901	23 846 502	29 267 706	31 889 901	45 765 685	53 004 554	60 010 576	46 227 327	53 085 471	55 135 438

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration.

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER PROJECT

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT						National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Service Authority	Benefiting	2009 10 (R'000)	2010 11 (R'000)	2011 12 (R'000)	2009 10 (R'000)	2010 11 (R'000)	2011 12 (R'000)
	EASTERN CAPE										
ECR011	Ndlambe Dam /Albany Coast Bulk Water Supply (Grahamstown and Port Alfred augmentation)	B	EC105	Ndlambe	Ndlambe		10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000
ECR024	Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	Sundays River Valley	10 000	13 000	14 000	10 000	13 000	14 000
		Total: Cacadu District Municipalities				10 000	23 000	34 000	10 000	23 000	34 000
ECR010	Mncwansa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbhashe	10 000			10 000		
ECR015	Xhora East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbhashe	25 000	11 000		25 000	11 000	
ECR006	Ibika Water supply	C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbhashe	5 000	17 000	18 000	5 000	17 000	18 000
ECR018	Sudwana Water Supply	C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbhashe			27 000			27 000
ECRNew1	Mgwali South Water Supply	C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbhashe			20 000			20 000
		Total: Amatole District Municipalities				40 000	28 000	65 000	40 000	28 000	65 000
ECR025	Chris Hani 11 Regional Water Supply Schemes	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Tsolwana, Sakhisizwe, Emalahleni, Intsika Yethu, Lukhanji and Engcobo	48 000	37 000	68 000	48 000	37 000	68 000
ECR002	Chris Hani regional bulk pipeline (Xonxa, Rathwick, Engcobo W4, Vetyu/Wota)	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo		6 000			6 000	
		Total: Chris Hani District Municipalities				48 000	43 000	68 000	48 000	43 000	68 000
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality	Mbizana	22 000	20 000	50 000	22 000	20 000	50 000
ECR012	OR Tambo Mthatha Bulk Water Intervention	C	DC15	O R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo	7 250			7 250		
ECR016	OR Tambo regional extensions (Coffee Bay)	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo	10 750	22 000	21 000	10 750	22 000	21 000
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities				40 000	42 000	71 000	40 000	42 000	71 000
ECR001	Alfred Nzo (Matatiele and Mount Ayliff) BWS scheme from new dam	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu and Matatiele		10 000	25 000		10 000	25 000
ECRNew2	Mt Frere Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Municipalty		5 000	15 000		5 000	15 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities					15 000	40 000		15 000	40 000
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				138 000	151 000	278 000	138 000	151 000	278 000

	FREE STATE										
FSR002	Jagersfontein /Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B	FS162	Kopanong	Kopanong	18 600			18 600		
FSR005	Rouxville /Smithfield /Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mohokare	Mohokare		16 000	56 800		16 000	56 800
		Total: Xhariep District Municipalities				18 600	16 000	56 800	18 600	16 000	56 800
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B	FS182	Tokologo	Tokologo, Sol Plaatjie		30 200	46 100		30 200	46 100
		Total: Lejweleputswa District Municipalities					30 200	46 100		30 200	46 100
FSR001/2	Dihlabeng RWS augmentation	B	FS192	Dihlabeng	Dihlabeng		10 000	24 000		10 000	24 000
FSR001	Nketoana RWS augmentation	B	FS193	Nketoana	Nketoana		13 800	26 400		13 800	26 400
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	Maluti-a-Phofung	23 000	17 000		23 000	17 000	
		Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipalities				23 000	40 800	50 400	23 000	40 800	50 400
FSR004	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply	B	FS203	Ngwathe	Ngwathe	4 500			4 500		
		Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipalities				4 500			4 500		
		Total: Free State Municipalities				46 100	87 000	153 300	46 100	87 000	153 300

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2010/11 (R'000)*	*2011/12 (R'000)*
	GAUTENG									
GPR001	Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme	B GT421	Emfuleni	Emfuleni	20 000	54 000	60 000	20 000	54 000	60 000
		Total: Sedibeng District Municipalities			**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**	**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**
		Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**	**20 000**	**54 000**	**60 000**
	KWAZULU-NATAL									
KNR004	Mathulini Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umzumbe	1 080			1 080		
KNR012	Malangeni Waterborne Sanitation	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umdoni	7 200	3 300		7 200	3 300	
KNR013	Mhlabatshane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality			21 475	12 745		21 475	12 745
KNR023	Mhlabatshane Phase 2 Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality				10 910			10 910
		Total: Ugu Municipalities			**8 280**	**24 775**	**23 655**	**8 280**	**24 775**	**23 655**
KNR006	Greater Eston Water Scheme	C DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	Richmod, Mkhambathini, Ugu District Municipality, Sisonke District Municipality		12 000	18 301		12 000	18 301
KNR014	Eston Bulk Pipeline	C DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	Richmod, Mkhambathini, Ugu District Municipality, Sisonke District Municipality			25 590			25 590
		Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				**12 000**	**43 891**		**12 000**	**43 891**
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Mnambithi	2 757	21 000	17 000	2 757	21 000	17 000
KNR015	Driefontein Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Mnambithi			18 000			18 000
		Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**2 757**	**21 000**	**35 000**	**2 757**	**21 000**	**35 000**
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti	11 250	1 250		11 250	1 250	
KNR016	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme II	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti			19 013			19 013
		Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**11 250**	**1 250**	**19 013**	**11 250**	**1 250**	**19 013**
KNR009	Emadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle	12 919	2 493		12 919	2 493	
KNR017	Emadlangeni Bulk 2 Regional Scheme	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle			12 030			12 030
		Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**12 919**	**2 493**	**12 030**	**12 919**	**2 493**	**12 030**
KNR001	Nongoma Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma	5 072			5 072		
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma	17 082	1 550		17 082	1 550	
KNR018	Usutu Phase 2 Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma		11 100	20 100		11 100	20 100
KNR025	Usutu Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma			15 910			15 910
		Total: Zululand Municipalities			**22 154**	**12 650**	**36 010**	**22 154**	**12 650**	**36 010**
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Hlabisa	17 040	15 765	11 345	17 040	15 765	11 345
KNRNew1	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	The Big False Bay	4 000	15 000	25 000	4 000	15 000	25 000
KNR019	Makathini Phase 1 Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Jozini			20 633			20 633
		Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**21 040**	**30 765**	**56 978**	**21 040**	**30 765**	**56 978**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KNR005	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mthonjaneni	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	
KNR020	Greater Mtonjaneni Phase 2 Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mthonjaneni		16 100	18 100		16 100	18 100
		Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**2 000**	**18 100**	**18 100**	**2 000**	**18 100**	**18 100**
KNR011	Ngcebo Regional Bulk	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	KwaDukuza	13 550	15 105	1 750	13 550	15 105	1 750
KNR021	Ngcebo Phase 2 Regional Bulk	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	KwaDukuza			25 030			25 030
		Total: iLembe Municipalities			**13 550**	**15 105**	**26 780**	**13 550**	**15 105**	**26 780**
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Ingwe		19 637	3 163		19 637	3 163
KNR022	Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Ingwe			17 280			17 280
		Total: Sisonke Municipalities				**19 637**	**20 443**		**19 637**	**20 443**
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**93 950**	**157 775**	**291 900**	**93 950**	**157 775**	**291 900**

	LIMPOPO									
LPR010	Groblersdal Lukau Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		13 000			13 000		
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		28 000	33 000	50 000	28 000	33 000	50 000
LPR012	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		25 000	10 000	23 000	25 000	10 000	23 000
LPR009	Lebalelo Central and North Regional Water Scheme	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipa	Greater Tubatse and Fetakgomo			20 000			20 000
		Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**66 000**	**43 000**	**93 000**	**66 000**	**43 000**	**93 000**
LPR006	Nwamitwa Regional Water Supply Scheme (Great Letaba)	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Tzaneen, Greater Letaba and Greater Givani		21 000	30 000		21 000	30 000
		Total: Mopani Municipalities				**21 000**	**30 000**		**21 000**	**30 000**
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality		15 000	21 000	46 000	15 000	21 000	46 000
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**15 000**	**21 000**	**46 000**	**15 000**	**21 000**	**46 000**
LPR014	Olifantspoort Water Treatment Works	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		22 000	23 000		22 000	23 000	
LPR013	Specon Bulk Water Supply	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		18 000			18 000		
LPR008	Glen Alphine Regional Water Scheme	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Blouberg, Mogalakwena and Aganang			20 000			20 000
LPR001	Matoks Regional Water Scheme	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Molemole			20 000			20 000
		Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**40 000**	**23 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**23 000**	**40 000**
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B LIM367	Mogalakwena	Mogalakwena	28 500	28 000	55 000	28 500	28 000	55 000
		C **DC36**	**Waterberg District Municipality**		**28 500**	**28 000**	**55 000**	**28 500**	**28 000**	**55 000**
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**149 500**	**136 000**	**264 000**	**149 500**	**136 000**	**264 000**

	MPUMALANGA									
MPR008	Delmas Interventions	B MP311	Delmas	Delmas	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000
		Nkangala District Municipalities			**6 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**6 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**
MPR002	Mbombela 2010 Water and Sanitation	B MP322	Mbombela	Mbombela	19 923	30 000		19 923	30 000	
MPR001	Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Inyaka Marite bulk)	B MP325	Bushbuckridge	Bushbuckridge and Mbombela	10 727			10 727		
MPRNew1	Acornhoek Bulk Water Supply	B MP325	Bushbuckridge	Bushbuckridge	5 000	24 000	74 000	5 000	24 000	74 000
		Ehlanzeni District Municipalities			**35 650**	**54 000**	**74 000**	**35 650**	**54 000**	**74 000**
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**41 650**	**64 000**	**83 000**	**41 650**	**64 000**	**83 000**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
	NORTHERN CAPE									
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	C DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	Moshaweng	2 000	10 225	35 000	2 000	10 225	35 000
		Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**2 000**	**10 225**	**35 000**	**2 000**	**10 225**	**35 000**
NCR006/2	Van der Kloof/ Petrusville Pipeline	C DC7	Karoo District Municipality	Renosterberg and Emthanjeni	7 000	10 500	30 000	7 000	10 500	30 000
	Oranje river - Colesberg - Noupoort Bulk Water Supply	C DC7	Karoo District Municipality	Umsobomvu	10 000	10 000	30 000	10 000	10 000	30 000
NCR006/3	Thembelihle bulk water supply	C DC7	Karoo District Municipality	Thembelihle			15 000			15 000
		Total: Karoo Municipalities			**17 000**	**20 500**	**75 000**	**17 000**	**20 500**	**75 000**
NCR007	Kenhart Bulk Water Supply	C DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	Kai Garib	12 000	11 500		12 000	11 500	
NCRNew1	Riemvasmaak Bulk Water Supply	C DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	Siyanda			13 500			13 500
		Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**12 000**	**11 500**	**13 500**	**12 000**	**11 500**	**13 500**
NCRNew3	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	Dikgatlong		7 000	8 000		7 000	8 000
		Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				**7 000**	**8 000**		**7 000**	**8 000**
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**31 000**	**49 225**	**131 500**	**31 000**	**49 225**	**131 500**
	NORTH WEST									
NWR004	Moretele Bulk	B NW371	Moretele			10 000	25 000		10 000	25 000
NWR005	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B NW372	Madibeng		10 500	15 000	25 000	10 500	15 000	25 000
		Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipalities			**10 500**	**25 000**	**50 000**	**10 500**	**25 000**	**50 000**
NWR002	Ratlou Local Municipality Bulk Water Supply	B NW381	Ratlou			10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000
		Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipalities				**10 000**	**15 000**		**10 000**	**15 000**
NWRNew1	Dr Ruth Mompati Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality		10 000	12 000	30 000	10 000	12 000	30 000
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipalities			**10 000**	**12 000**	**30 000**	**10 000**	**12 000**	**30 000**
NWR001	Maquassi Hills RWS	B NW404	Maquassi Hills		2 800			2 800		
		Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipalities			**2 800**			**2 800**		
		Total: North West Municipalities			**23 300**	**47 000**	**95 000**	**23 300**	**47 000**	**95 000**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
	WESTERN CAPE									
WCR001	Clanwilliam /Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply	C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	Cederberg, and Matzikamma	5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000
		Total: West Coast Municipalities			**5 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**
WCR003	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Witzenberg	5 000	11 000	10 000	5 000	11 000	10 000
WRCNew1	Worcester Waste Water Treatment Plant	C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Breede Valley			5 300			5 300
WRCNew2	Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant	C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Drakenstein	1 000	6 000	10 000	1 000	6 000	10 000
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**6 000**	**17 000**	**25 300**	**6 000**	**17 000**	**25 300**
WCR002	George Bulk Water Supply Augmentation	C DC4	Eden District Municipality	George	7 000	8 000	12 000	7 000	8 000	12 000
		Total: Eden District Municipalities			**7 000**	**8 000**	**12 000**	**7 000**	**8 000**	**12 000**
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**18 000**	**33 000**	**47 300**	**18 000**	**33 000**	**47 300**
Feasibility Studies					**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**
Management and Systems					**20 000**	**20 000**	**21 340**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**21 340**
		National Total			611 500	839 000	1 475 340	611 500	839 000	1 475 340

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Schedule 8

INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant				
	Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
Roads and Public Works	4 680	7 805	26 947		
Health	867	1 003	1 175		
Education	289	289			
Economics Affairs	0	106	911		
Social Development	0	70	607		
Sports and Recreation	0	41	351		
Total: Eastern Cape	**5 836**	**9 314**	**29 992**		
FREE STATE					
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 542	4 210	23 008		
Education	692	692			
Health	173	173			
Total: Free State	**2 407**	**5 075**	**23 008**		
GAUTENG					
Education	942	961			
Health	472	492			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 180	1 199	500		
Total: Gauteng	**2 594**	**2 652**	**500**		
KWAZULU-NATAL					
Works	0	32	279		
Education	2 694	2 694			
Health	1 501	1 501			
Transport	2 596	12 323	83 900		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**6 791**	**16 551**	**84 180**		
LIMPOPO					
Education	1 817	1 824			
Health	946	953			
Public Works	0	36	500		
Roads and Transport	2 446	2 454			
Total: Limpopo	**5 208**	**5 267**	**500**		
MPUMALANGA					
Public Works	0	525	4 526		
Education	1 162	1 162			
Health	421	421			
Roads and Transport	1 178	1 178			
Agriculture	0	61	522		
Total: Mpumalanga	**2 760**	**3 345**	**5 047**		
NORTHERN CAPE					
Education	0	0			
Health	0	0			
Roads, Transport and Public Works	1 103	1 161	500		
Total: Northern Cape	**1 103**	**1 161**	**500**		
NORTH WEST					
Public Works	400	514	978		
Education	491	491			
Health	116	116			
Transport and Roads	1 725	1 725			
Arts and Culture	0	721	6 214		
Total: North West	**2 731**	**3 565**	**7 192**		
WESTERN CAPE					
Education	464	483			
Health	464	483			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 076	1 095	500		
Total: Western Cape	**2 003**	**2 061**	**500**		
Unallocated:				**400 000**	**800 000**
National Total	31 434	48 990	151 419	400 000	800 000

Schedule 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 5 and 8 grants to provinces

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5 and 8 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2009 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of the national and provincial departments
- Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 24 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10 will report against the 2009 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2009 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments.

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 23)
Strategic goal	• Ensure biosecurity and effective risk management
Grant purpose	• To relieve farmers from the effects of drought and veld fires in North West, Eastern Cape, Western Cape, Northern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal
Outcome statements	• Repair of damaged agricultural infrastructure for farming areas • Compensation of livestock lost due to veld fires • Provision and transportation of livestock feed
Outputs	• Damaged agricultural infrastructure repaired • Farmers compensated on livestock lost due to veld fires • Farmers provided with livestock feed and the transportation thereof
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Implementation of the drought and veld fire relief scheme • The above will be done in accordance with the DoA Framework to manage the implementation of Drought/Fire Relief Scheme
Allocation criteria	• Based on the assessments of the affected provinces by the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and endorsement and approval by the National Department of Agriculture
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To earmark funds to deal with unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure that relate to drought and veld fire disasters
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant **2007/08 service delivery performance** • New grant
Projected life	• Grant ends 31 March 2010
MTEF allocations	• R60 million in 2009/10
Payment schedule	• Two instalments (09 April 2009 and 10 July 2009)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on output and targets with provincial departments • Provide guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Continuously monitor implementation of the scheme and provide support to PDAs • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit approved business plans for 2009/10 to the National Treasury **Responsibilities of the provincial departments** • Implement the scheme in accordance with the provided guidelines (DoA to manage the implementation of Drought/Fire Relief Scheme) • Submit monthly reports on actual spending to National Department of Agriculture • Submit the quarterly performance reports to National Department of Agriculture
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Not applicable

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 23)
Strategic goal	• To create a favorable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers
Grant purpose	• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers
Outcome statements	• Improve the rate and quality of land and agrarian reform • Provide pro-active leadership for land reform and agricultural support • Streamline and accelerate administrative processes • Devolve decision-making to the closest operational level practical • Involve beneficiaries in planning and oversight • Improve information for decision-making
Outputs	• 46 dipping tanks, 107 boreholes, 85 livestock handling facilities, 1300 km of fence, 56 hydroponics and green housing structures, 70 stock water and reservoirs • 31 fruit and vegetable storage and pack housing structures, 30 vegetable gardens, 72 poultry structures established, 31 piggery structures, 4 dairy palour structures • 12 farm plantations and nurseries, 16 wind mills repaired, 20 orchards established, 10 irrigation dams, 120 small irrigation systems • 2000 farmers to be trained, 3500 farmers provided with farmers green books, 5 export linkages • 225 Extension Advisors and Subject Matter Specialist recruited, 585 Extension Advisors enrolled in qualification upgrading programmes, 903 Extension Advisors provided with Information and Communication Technology (ICT) equipment
Details contained in the business plans	• Outcomes indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provinces must have committed 30 per cent of the total allocated budget by 01 April 2009 • Provinces must have committed 75 per cent of the total allocated budget by 30 June 2009 • Failure to adhere to the above conditions, section 27-29 of the Division of Revenue Act will be followed by the National Transferring Department to correct any service delivery challenges identified • 18 per cent of the fund is for the implementation of the Extension Recovery Plan • 82 per cent of the total CASP funds is allocated for the implementation of CASP projects and therefore supplementing provincial farmer support budgets • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans on or before 01 April 2009 • The business plans must be signed off by HOD of Agriculture in collaboration with the Regional Chief Director of Land Affairs • All receiving departments must abide by sections 11(3) and 27 - 29 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act • Accumulated interest will be kept at national departments and then transferred for use
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive CASP performance, land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R415 million to provinces • Of the total available R428.6 million transferred to provinces (including R13.6 million roll over): 78.1 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • 845 projects planned, 635 were completed • A total of 53 000 beneficiaries were assisted
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2013
MTEF allocations	• R 715.4 million in 2009/10; R862.4 million in 2010/2011; and R979.3 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (20 per cent: 09 April, 35 per cent: 10 July, 35 per cent: 09 October, and 10 per cent: 08 January 2010)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Set norms and standards • Provide leadership and secretariat on the day to day management of the programme • Provide support and monitor the implementation and evaluation of CASP and Extension Recovery • To maintain a national data base on the operations and performance of CASP and Extension Recovery • Supply provinces with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan Frameworks and reporting templates • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Development of business plans in line with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan frameworks • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful roll out of CASP and Extension Recovery Plan Programme • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly reports in line with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan templates provided by DoA • Supply procurement plans in support of the roll out of the grant business plans
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Initial engagement of business plans by CASP secretariat with provinces from 02 May 2009 • Provincial Accounting officer (HOD) and the Regional Chief Director of DLA to sign business plans recommended by Provincial CASP Forums • Draft provincial CASP framework submitted to National department (DoA) by 15 July 2009 • Evaluation of CASP business plans by Director-General nominated approval committee (Assessment Panel) by November 2009 • Inform provinces of approval or any changes by February 2010

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 23)
Strategic goal	• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production
Outcome statements	• Reduced poverty • Maximised employment opportunities to the targeted groups • Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices • Improved food production at both household and national level
Outputs	• Number of hectares (ha) supported by the programme • Number of tons produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize • Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant • Number of newly established infrastructures/plants through the grant • Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Should be allocated in terms of the approved provincial Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) business plans • That the provincial department confirm human resources capacity to implement LARP business plan • All receiving departments must abide by sections 11(3) and 27 - 29 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act • Funds will be transferred as required for payment to ensure better governance of funds by eliminating under spending, addressing the price hike issues for project and aligning payment with the transfer of land
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: - LARP priority areas and targeted areas of increase food production
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2007/08 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2013
MTEF allocations	• R50 million in 2009/10; R200 million in 2010/11; and R400 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Once-off payment in April 2009
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Provide leadership and the secretariat to Intergovernmental Technical Committee for Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL) and relevant Standing Committees (SCs) • Set standards, norms and criteria for agricultural support services • Provide human and financial resources to LARP activities via its own mandate and budgetary process in accordance with the Integrated Annual Work Plan (IAWP) and LARP Project Plan • Department of Agriculture through LARP manager within the secretariat office will also be responsible for: – reporting to National Treasury, ITCAL, NCOP, and DG (Department of Agriculture); – preparing a LARP Project Plan for the implementation of the project; – collating inputs from provinces and ITCAL SCs and develop the Integrated Annual Work Plan (IAWP) for ITCAL; – provision of leadership and assistance in setting up Provincial Forums and District Committees; – provision of project management assistance to Provincial Forums and District Committees; – registering all individual projects approved by District Committees; – developing and maintaining an electronic repository/database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to District Committees and Provincial Forums; – ensuring monitoring the implementation and evaluation ILIMA-LETSEMA project and provide support; and – alerting ITCAL of the risks to agriculture support and suggest management strategy to avert the risks
Process for approval of the 2010/11 business plans	• Initial engagement of business plans by secretariat with provinces by May 2009 • Evaluation of LARP business plans by ITCAL nominated approved committee by November 2009

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring Department	• Agriculture (Vote 23)
Strategic goal	• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources
Grant purpose	• To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based, participatory approach • To create job opportunities though Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) • To improve food security within the previously disadvantaged communities
Outcome statements	• Land Care projects progressively reflect specific community and landowner's needs e.g. increased sustainable natural resource management; increased food security and poverty alleviation • Improved utilization and protection of natural resource in a sustainable manner • Poverty alleviated through job creation and improved food security • Improved understanding of land care issues through awareness • Water reticulation for animal consumption in the grazing camps • Improvement of yield and management of soil degradation • Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing and also transferring skills to beneficiaries • Effective run-off and protection of arable lands
Outputs	• Junior Care management sub-programme implemented • Veld Care management sub-programme implemented • Water Care management sub-programme implemented • Soil Care management sub-programme implemented
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provinces must have confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity by January/February 2009 • There must be provincial departmental strategic plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the Department of Agriculture (DoA) • Provinces to implement the approved projects as per the business plans
Allocation criteria	• Index = (Nodes + Land Capability + Poverty + Degradation + Size) • Nodes = ISRDP nodes and URP (**dplg**) • Poverty = % share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council) • Degradation = ha X 100 000 - (National land cover 2000) • Size = ha X 1 million - (New boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board of SA, 2006)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose • The responsibility for the programme rests with the DoA while Provincial Departments of Agriculture (PDAs) are implementing agents
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated funds to provinces was R46.7 million • Approved 2006/07 rollovers: R11.3 million • Total available to provinces: R58 million • Spent by provinces: R48.2 million (83.1 per cent)
	2007/08 service delivery performance • 4 664 beneficiaries benefited from the programme; 585 ha of cultivated land rehabilitated of soil protected; 2 428 ha of soil protected; 5 047 ha Rangeland Management; 1 702 ha of weeds and invader plants controlled; 12 891 of Junior Land Care projects/activities; 2 492 people are now aware of natural resources management, 12 ha of wetlands was managed, 123 km fire breaks and 185 ha block burns burnt
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2011/12
MTEF allocations	• R51.417 million in 2009/10; R54.502 million in 2010/11; R57.772 million 2011/12
Payment schedule	• 10 per cent: 09 April 2009; 35 per cent: 10 July 2009; 35 per cent: 09 October 2009; 20 per cent: 08 January 2010
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans during May 2009 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2010/11 on 11-12 November 2009 at the National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Set norms and standards for the implementation of the Land Care grant during ITCAL-LETSEMA workshops held quarterly • Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010/11 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects • Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans, hence or otherwise DoA should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation of projects can take place
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by June 2009 • Submission of provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on 30 September 2009 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2009 prior to NAP • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP on 11-12 November 2009 • Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct the business plans accordingly prior Ministerial approval and re-submit by end November 2009, if necessary • Send Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2010 to be signed by the HoDs, CFOs and the Land Care Coordinators • Approval of business plans by Minister before end March 2010 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan March/April 2010 • Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2010 business planning process compliance during April 2010 and sent to Director-General: National Treasury: April 2010

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Arts and Culture (Vote 12)
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of communities it serves • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to appropriately respond to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading
Outputs	• Community library governance structures developed in all provinces and national level • Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries • Library materials (books, periodicals, toys, etc) purchased • Improved library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems based on open source software • Services for the visually impaired introduced at community libraries • New libraries structures built • Existing library structures upgraded and maintained • Additional community library staff appointed • Monitoring and evaluation systems are in place and are used
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces • Provinces can top slice 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant • Service level agreements should be signed with receiving municipalities
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces which identified community library needs and priorities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 of the Constitution and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R180 million and transferred R163.2 million to provinces. 81.8 per cent was spent **2007/08 service delivery performance** • 60 libraries upgraded • 10 new libraries built (projects still in progress)
Projected life	• Ongoing subject to evaluation in the 2009/10 financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R440.6 million; 2010/11: R494 million; and 2011/12: R523.6 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (17 April 2009, 17 July 2009, 16 October 2009 and 29 January 2010)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Identify risks and challenges • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2010/11 with Provincial Departments • Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury **Responsibilities of the provincial departments** • Monitoring and evaluation at municipal level • Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports, including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities, to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Draft business plans submitted to DAC by Provinces by end of September 2009 • Final Provincial Business Plans submitted to the Department of Arts and Culture by January 2010 • DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 15 March 2010

EDUCATION GRANTS

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Education (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	• To provide access to an appropriate and effective integrated system of prevention, care and support for learners, educators and support staff infected and affected by HIV and Aids
Grant purpose	• To provide education and training for School Management Teams, learners, educators and other school support staff to develop, implement and manage Life Skills education in line with HIV and Aids, drug and substance abuse, gender equity policies and the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids
Outcome statements	• Life Skills integration in the school curriculum and a significant change in learners' behaviour • Care and support provided to learners, educators and support staff infected and affected with HIV and Aids
Outputs	• 1 500 master trainers trained in the integration of Life Skills and HIV and Aids programmes • 30 000 educators trained to integrate the Life Skills programme in line with Department of Education (DoE) policies • Peer education, care and support programmes for learners, educators and other school support staff implemented in additional 5 000 schools • Age-appropriate National Curriculum Statement (NCS) compliant Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM) for Grades R-7 procured and distributed to all the selected schools
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	• Each provincial business plan must distribute the allocation similar to the following weightings: – Advocacy: 5 per cent – Training and development: Educator and Education Management Governance and Development (EMGD) training: 30 per cent – Peer education: 15 per cent – Care and support **(Not EAP or clinical):** 15 per cent – Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM): 25 per cent – Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent – Management and administration: 3 per cent **Note:** The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic
Allocation criteria	• Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To enable the DoE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids. This enables DoE to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in schools
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • From the total allocation of R166.4 million (R157.6 million plus R8 699 million roll-over) provinces spent R138.6 million (83.2 per cent) of the total allocation
	2007/08 service delivery performance • 24 033 learners and 2 403 educators trained as peer educators • 16 926 educators trained in care and support • 23 636 educators trained in life skills • 1 920 district officials trained as master trainers • 304 393 Learning and Teaching Support Material delivered to 15 000 schools • 120 531 school principals, educators, learners and parents reached through advocacy activities • 5 187 schools reached through monitoring and support
Projected life	• The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the pandemic
MTEF allocations	• R177 million in 2009/10; R188 million in 2010/11; R199 million in 2011/12

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (10 April 2009, 10 July 2009, 30 October 2009 and 30 January 2010)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Identify risks and challenges • Develop the risk management strategy and implementation plan • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2010/11 by 30 September 2009 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Any additional mechanisms agreed upon by the DoE and Provincial Education Departments; these could include site visits, surveys, etc • Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Consolidate and submit an evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant annually to National Treasury • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010/11 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes that aim at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues • Identify risks and challenges • Develop the risk management strategy and implementation plan • Submission of monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DoE in line with DoRA and PFMA • Agree with the DoE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • Evaluate and submit an evaluation report on the performance of conditional grants to the DoE annually
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Communication with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 31 August 2009 • Provinces submit draft business plans to DoE for evaluation by 27 November 2009 • The DoE evaluates provincial business plans by 18 December 2009 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 11 January 2010 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DoE by 26 February 2010 • Secure the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans from 29 March to 6 April 2010

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Education (Vote 13)
Strategic goal	• To enhance learning capacity and to promote access to education
Grant purpose	• To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Outcome statements	• Improved school attendance • Increased learner enrolment
Outcome indicators	• Improved school attendance by learners that benefit from the programme • Increased learner enrolment
Outputs	• Learners in targeted Quintile 1 to 3 Primary and Quintile 1 Secondary Schools are provided with meals on all school days in all provinces • Conduct capacity building workshops on food production • Establish sustainable food gardens • Conduct provincial workshops on nutrition education • Conduct workshops on the implementation of the programme for National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) staff • Distribute educational material to provinces for Grade 5 learners and educators • Practice and knowledge of nutrition education in schools
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	• Develop national and provincial business plans • Distribute budget allocation in terms of the following weightings: – school feeding: minimum of 93 per cent – administration and other activities: maximum of 7 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: – provide meals to all Quintile 1 to 3 Primary and Quintile 1 Secondary Schools learners on all school days – cost per meal per learner in Primary Schools at an average R1.80 and in secondary Schools at an average R2.35 – comply with recommended menus, nutrition quality, quantities, food safety standards and be socially acceptable – learners should be provided with meals by 10:00 am • The 22 July 2009 instalment (as per the payment schedule) is a transfer of budget for preparation of Quintile 2 secondary schools
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister on 17 October 2008
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The NSNP is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1 219.3 million to provinces • Of the R1 301.6 million available (including R82.3 million rollovers), 92.2 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • Feeding cost was increased from an average of R1 to R1.50 per learner per day, enabling improvement in the quality of the meals served • The NSNP Guidelines were approved by Senior Management and Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM) • The KPMG Evaluation Report was presented to HEDCOM and provincial managers for strategic directorates • 6 503 vegetable gardens have been established to date • The programme received support relating to sustainable food production from Social Cluster departments and the private sector • 140 400 posters in English and Afrikaans on healthy lifestyles were distributed to schools
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the dire economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme provides learners from poorest communities with an opportunity to learn
Payment schedule	• Five instalments (9 April 2009, 15 July 2009, 22 July 2009, 9 October 2009 and 15 January 2010)
MTEF allocations	• R2 394.5 million in 2009/10; R3 663.3 million in 2010/11; and R4 578.8 million in 2011/12

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage and support the programme implementation • Print and distribute NSNP guidelines • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor and support provinces • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010/11 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DoE • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to the DoE • Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Strategy • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DoE • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders • Submit a quarterly performance report to DoE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries finance sections and National Treasury • Planning meeting by September 2009 • DoE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 30 October 2009 • Follow up inter-provincial planning meeting by November 2009 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2010/11 • Provinces submit final business plans to the Department of Education by 29 January 2010 • DG approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2010

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To facilitate and guide the implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2007 – 2011 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and AIDS and STIs
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids • To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care • To subsidise in-part funding for Antiretroviral Treatment programme
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration on the implementation of comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant between national, province and local government • Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT), ARVs, Post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP), Home and Community Based Care (HCBC), Step Down Care and, Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT) • Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans • Reduced HIV incidence
Outputs	• Sub-districts that have at least one service point, number of ART accredited service points • District coverage of HCBC service, caregivers who received accredited training, active caregivers who received stipends, HCBC supplies availability • HTA intervention sites, male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites, proportion of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites; new peer educators trained • Pregnant mothers tested for HIV, Hospitals and PHC Facilities offering PMTCT, PMTCT babies PCR tested, NVP dose to baby coverage • Number of SDC services and bed utilisation • Government health facilities (PHC) offering VCT services and availability of counsellors at VCT service points
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1.ART related interventions; 2. Home Community Based Care (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis after Sexual Assault (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6.Programme Management Strengthening (PM); 7. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC), 8. Strengthening of Step down Care/Chronic care facilities; 9. VCT • Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces • The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after four weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans • Develop and implement a co-funding strategy for the HIV and Aids programme in next MTEF cycle • All provinces must improve coverage with dual therapy PMTCT
Allocation criteria	• Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole • Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R2 006.6 million to provinces (this includes R50 million additional budget and R11 million rollovers) • Of the total available R2 006.6 million, 103.1 per cent was spent

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
	2007/08 service delivery performance • 7 489 counsellors trained and providing services at service points • 4 187 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services • 1 734 193 people received counselling and 87 per cent were tested (1 511 362) • Patients who had access to HBC services were 1 072 775 by the end of March 2008 • There were 407 accredited ART service points • 100 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point • 471 568 patients were initiated on ART • There were 253 intervention high transmission sites • 95 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services
Projected life	• The Comprehensive HIV and Aids Programme to be funded through this grant for the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids and STIs period. (March 2011). To be reviewed for extension beyond this period
MTEF allocations	• R3 476.2 million in 2009/10; R4 311.8 million in 2010/1; and R4 633.0 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved Payment Schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Liaisons and/or visits to provinces twice a year • Annual Evaluation Reports for 2008/09 to be submitted to the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) and National Treasury by 31 July 2009 • Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces • Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant • Submit approved business plans for 2009/10 to the National Treasury on 14 April 2009 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Improve demand planning for the treatment programme • Develop co-funding arrangement with provinces • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit quarterly performance reports to Department of Health within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• First draft of the business plans on the format determined by National Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 August 2009 • National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to Treasury by 16 November 2009 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2010/11 by 31 December 2009 • Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2010

Forensic Pathology Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To ensure impartial professional forensic evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes
Grant purpose	• To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces
Outcome statements	• Comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all provinces
Outputs	• New mortuary facilities built, refurbished and equipped • Human resource organogram filled with qualified personnel • Acceptable productivity levels in mortuaries • Operational standards for mortuaries published and implemented • FPS information system progressive roll-out in all provinces
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports as required by the 2009 Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The service was transferred to national Department of Health in order that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed. This involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganisation of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all stakeholders in the criminal justice system
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R672.4 million and transferred R551.8 million to provinces • Of the R808.3 million available (including R135.9 million rollovers), 77.3 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • Infrastructure building of mortuaries is proceeding well in all other provinces except Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal where delays have been experienced • There are still arrangements with local funeral directors for storage of bodies in some rural areas. This cannot be progressed further until the facilities are built • Provision of vehicles and consumables remains on target • The forensic pathology IT system has been installed in 17 mortuaries in the Western Cape and three (3) in Gauteng • The regulations for the service were published and the guidelines have been agreed and printed • The Forensic Officer (FO) Training qualification has been held up at Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) • Mortuary services have been improved in all provinces
Projected life	• 2011/12 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• R491.7 million in 2009/10; R557 million in 2010/11; and R590.4 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• As per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitor the provision of the service by visiting provinces not less than twice per annum • Manage and monitor the grant at national level. Produce consolidated reports as required by the DoRA • Ensure the implementation of the guidelines • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor the expenditure on the grant • Meetings with provincial teams including where possible CFO's and HOD's during provincial visits • Complete the designated mortuary building and upgrading programme • Strengthen the capacity of the NDoH to monitor the programme • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Complete and submit the departmental quarterly monitoring tool • Report any deviation from the prescripts of the service • Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to the National Department of Health (NDoH) in line with Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requirements
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Business plans, signed by the CFO and HOD, must be submitted to the NDoH by 30 November 2009 • Director-General of national Department of Health must approve provincial business plans by 15 February 2010

Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To control the Cholera outbreak and reduce the morbidity and mortality due to the communicable diseases
Grant purpose	• To support and enable a response to the Cholera epidemic including treatment, public health response and prevention • To reimburse the province for costs incurred during the 2008/09 financial year
Outcome statements	• Strengthen capacity for emergency preparedness and response in the Limpopo Province
Outputs	• Improved logistics and medical supplies • Improved patient care • Strengthen capacity for cholera control • Improved health promotion and public awareness • Strengthen environmental health services
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Limpopo Province to submit the final reports to National Department of Health (NDoH)
Allocation criteria	• Once-off disaster allocation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is developed to specifically deal with the Cholera outbreaks in Limpopo Province
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant **2007/08 service delivery performance** • New grant
Projected life	• Grant ends 31 March 2010
MTEF allocations	• R50 million in 2009/10
Payment schedule	• Once-off allocation in April 2009
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitor the provision of the services by visiting the Limpopo Province bi-weekly during the disaster period **Responsibilities of the provincial department** • Submission of monthly reports in the first quarter to NDoH
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Not applicable

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the provision of quality training and development in health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	• Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities
Outcome statements	• Development of medical specialists in provinces that receive the developmental portion • Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate training processes • Expansion of the number of health professionals nationally
Outputs	• Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution • Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution • Expanded specialist and teaching infrastructure in target provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape)
Conditions	• Business plans must have been submitted in the approved format by 27 February 2009 • Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter • The training platform and re-sourcing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions. A formal forum comprising of the relevant bodies should be established to facilitate this process • Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2009/10, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution
Allocation criteria	• A specific increment has been allocated to previously disadvantaged provinces to develop specialist and teaching capacity • Target allocation criteria will be reviewed as a process of grant reform in 2009/10 • Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally • Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1 596.2 million to provinces, 98.2 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • All provinces submitted monitoring returns which include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports • Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: – medical students and professional nurse students – 24 133 – registrars – 840 – specialists – 669 – registrars/specialists involved in outreach services – 255
MTEF allocations	• R1 759.8 million in 2009/10; R1 865.4 million in 2010/11; and R1 977.3 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 October 2009 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plans for 2009/10 to the National Treasury on 09 April 2009 • Strengthen capacity to manage this grant • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Grant reform process to continue in conjunction with Department of Education and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Monthly financial reports to the National Department of Health (NDOH) • Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format • Quarterly reporting by targeted provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and teaching infrastructure and on number of specialists, registrars by institution biannually • Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the NDOH as per developed format by 26 February 2010. The review process will inform the plans

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives
Outcome statements	• To improve accessibility and service delivery in health
Outputs	• All hospital projects shall be implemented according to the approved annual Project Implementation Plan
Details contained in the business plan	• The following items as appearing in the approved Project Implementation Plans (PIPs): – Outcome indicators – Output indicators – Inputs – Key activities
Conditions	• Before the first transfer, project implementation plans as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the National Department of Health (NDOH) • Submission of annual PIPs by 16 February 2009 to NDOH • With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all projects commencing in 2009/10 must have business cases and initial and annual project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects • Initial PIP for projects potentially starting construction in 2010/11 should be submitted before 30 June 2009 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury • Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDOH before 30 June 2009 • Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM • Health departments must comply with Budget Council guidelines on Hospital Revitalisation • Provinces may not award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding is available to undertake that entire hospital project • Provinces are not allowed to introduce new projects if there is a shortfall on projects that are currently in construction
Allocation criteria	• Allocations based on projected cash flow figures, and include expenditure on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement • 2009/10 MTEF allocations are based on 2008 DoRA allocation baseline plus percentage of additional budget against provincial projected budget over the MTEF taking previous spending and current projects into account • Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach across provinces over longer term
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target • These are large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial performance** • Allocated R2 140.6 million and transferred R2 077.3 million to provinces • Of the R2 176.8 million available (including R36.1 million rollovers), 87.4 per cent was spent **2007/08 services delivery performance** • During this period three projects were completed: Dikolong, Nkhensani, and Prof ZK Mathews (Barkly West) hospitals
Projected life	• Time frame of the grant is ±25 years
MTEF allocations	• R3 186.3 million in 2009/10; R3 880.7 million in 2010/11; and R4 172.3 million in 2011/12
Payments schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business case and project implementation plans • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury **Responsibilities of the provincial departments** • To comply with Project Implementation Manual conditions • Monthly financial reports to be submitted by the 15th after the end of each month • Submit quarterly performance reports to NDOH in line with DoRA requirements

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Annual cycle for grant: – annual PIPs received by NDOH on 16 February 2009, covering all four components – approved PIPs submitted to National Treasury by 14 April 2009 – business cases and initial project implementation plan for projects potentially starting construction in 2010/11 should be submitted before 30 June 2009 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury – submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDOH before 30 June 2009 – Annual Evaluation Reports for 2008/09 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 August 2009 – Project Implementation Manual for 2010/11 completed by 12 January 2010

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity
Grant purpose	• To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects
Outcome statements	• Ensure provision of modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity
Outputs	• Provision of designated national tertiary service levels in 29 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the Province and the National Department of Health
Details contained in the Service Level Agreement	• Definitions of tertiary services funded by the grant • Designated services funded by the NTSG by facility by province • Summary of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits for 2007/08 • Monitoring and reporting • Validation and revision of data • Deviations or changes to tertiary services • Referral responsibilities
Conditions	• Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, Head of Department of Health, and the transferring officer by 31 March 2009 • Institutions must report monthly to the provincial office • Provincial departments to report quarterly to the national department • Maintain a separate budget for each of the 29 hospitals/complexes • The department that receives this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the National Department of Health (NDOH) by 30 April 2009 • The provincial departmental strategic plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department. Annual reports must report on output and performance achieved for the year
Allocation criteria	• Distribution of cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the ongoing reviews of output and unit cost • Approved plans for the modernisation of tertiary services
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R5 321.2 million to provinces, 99.1 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreement: – The total patient activity rendered : 562 564 Inpatient separations, 4 299 575 Inpatient days, 181 975 Day patient separations, 1 170 400 Outpatient first visits, 3 225 937 Outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed
MTEF allocations	• R6 614.4 million in 2009/10; R7 398 million in 2010/11; and R7 798.9 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	• **Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2010/11 by 30 October 2009 • Revise framework for service level agreements, assess and approve Service Level Agreement prior the transfer of funds • Management of Service Level Agreement • Undertake grant reform process • Monitor implementation and provide support • Bi-annual visits to the provinces and hospitals • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Meet the National Treasury to review performance of the grant • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury • Submit approved SLA for 2009/10 to the National Treasury by 30 April 2009 • Develop a system for accrediting tertiary unit in a phased manner

National Tertiary Services Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit quarterly performance reports to the NDOH within 30 days of the end of each quarter • Maintain a separate budget for each of the 29 hospitals/complexes • Communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to NDOH by 30 April 2009 • Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial head of health • The provincial departmental strategic plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Process for approval of 2010/11 Service Level Agreement	• Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 August 2009 • Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2010/11 by 30 October 2009 • Provincial and NDOH sign and certify, respectively, provincial SLAs by 15 March 2010

HOUSING GRANTS

Housing Disaster Relief Grant	
Transferring department	• Housing (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	• To provide for the facilitation of housing assistance in emergency circumstances
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal in terms of the provisions of the National Housing Programme: Housing assistance in emergency circumstances
Outcome statements	• To facilitate the immediate reconstruction of houses and related infrastructure that has been damaged due to storms
Outputs	• Provision of: – the reconstruction of houses; – sites; and – related infrastructure, damaged during storms in KwaZulu-Natal in adherence to the standards as prescribed in the emergency housing policy
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcomes indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Housing allocation must be in terms of the National Housing Programme: Housing assistance in emergency circumstances, and with due consideration of: – creating quality living environments; – a needs orientated approach; – delivery constraints identified and addressed; and – adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects • Provincial business plan for 2009/10 must comply with the guidelines and in particular the key indicators and performance targets must be reflected in the annual business plan • The National Housing Programme: Housing assistance in emergency circumstances may not be employed to substitute normal planning and projects
Allocation criteria	• Once off disaster allocation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is an emergency assistance tool, developed to ensure a swift reaction to "natural disasters". It provides access to funding for temporary services and shelters as well as reconstruction of existing services and dwellings
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2007/08 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• One year
MTEF allocations	• R150 million in 2009/10 to KwaZulu-Natal
Payment schedule	• Payments to be made in May 2009, July 2009 and September 2009
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monthly and quarterly performance reports to be submitted to National Treasury in line with DoRA requirements • Undertake structured visits to Provinces, interaction between National and Provincial Housing Department, Chief Financial Officer, Technical MINMEC and MINMEC meetings • Review the reports submitted by the Province and carry out regular physical inspections
	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Report on a monthly basis to the National Department of Housing on progress on financial and non-financial outcomes. The monthly report to comprise of (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase (ii) physical progress on site, (iii) financial expenditure, (iv) details of any jobs created (if applicable)
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Not applicable

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
Transferring department	• Housing (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	• To provide for the facilitation of sustainable housing development
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the creation of sustainable housing settlements by laying down general financial principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act
Outcome statements	• To facilitate the provision of serviced sites, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outputs	• Financial Interventions • Incremental Housing Programmes • Social and Rental Housing • Rural Housing • Basic social and economic amenities as reflected in the policy • Phasing out of old business (inter alia the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme)
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: – creating quality living environments; – a needs orientated approach; - delivery constraints identified and addressed; – adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects • Provincial business plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF period must comply with the guidelines and in particular the measurable objectives and performance targets must be reflected in the annual business plans • The development of municipal housing sector plans must be undertaken as part of the IDP process • Provinces may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing acting in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize 5 per cent of the of the total allocation, or to a maximum of R159 million for the Operational Capital Budget Programme to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities • Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, and reporting purposes • No monthly transfer of funds for 2009/10 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury signed off business plan and certificate of compliance **Earmarked funds** • Allocations to the N2 Gateway project amount to R400 million; and for the Zanemvula project R120 million • The funding in respect of N2 Gateway and Zanemvula is a dedicated National Treasury allocation to address and promote housing delivery as well as improve quality of life for qualifying beneficiaries in an area of distress. The Eastern and Western Cape Provincial Housing Departments must submit monthly reports to the National Department in regard to financial and non-financial matters **Priority projects** • The budget allocations in respect of the priority projects is ring fenced and the funds may not be utilised for any other purpose and projects. The following additional conditions are applicable: – the priority projects are subject to the applicable policy prescripts, procurement processes, monitoring and evaluation procedures and any other PFMA requirements; – in order to prevent underspending, reallocation to another priority project in the same province will be considered on receipt of a written motivation which is supported by the MEC; – The re-allocation will have to be gazetted in a Government Gazette before a portion of the original budget allocation may be utilized for the financing of another priority project; and

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
	– The Provincial Housing Departments will have to submit monthly reports, compiled in consultation between the National Department and the nine Provincial Housing Departments, on progress as well as financial and non-financial matters to the National Departments
Allocation criteria	• The 2008 Division of Revenue Act allocation was the basis for determining the MTEF allocations using the current formula recognising the following factors: – the mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent, and developmental potential which is weighted 10 per cent. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing, population and poverty. These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth/potential and net migration; – the 20 per cent part of the 80/20 split is to be top sliced for Priority Projects (high impact housing projects)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Housing is a concurrent provincial and national function with programmes implemented in accordance with the Housing Policy both at a national and provincial levels on that basis • The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority • The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R8 237.9 million and transferred R8 149.9 million to provinces • Of the R8 575.8 million available (including R382.9 million rollovers), 91.0 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • 271 219 units were completed and in the process of completion • 907 individual credit linked subsidies approved • 32 426 beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process • 3 municipalities provided with capacity development to support accreditation
Projected life	• It is long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the Government has an obligation to assist the poor with housing provision
MTEF allocations	• R12 442.3 million in 2009/10; R15 026.8 million in 2010/11; and R17 222.4 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • The National Department of Housing must obtain assurances from the Provincial Housing Departments regarding the adequacy of internal controls put in place to manage the conditional grant and as to whether and to what extent the matters raised in prior year audit reports have been adequately dealt with • Should there be necessity for amendments to the contents of the business plans developed by the provinces, these must be effected through a consultative process • Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces in regard to housing delivery • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Undertake structured visits to provinces, interaction between National and Provincial Housing Departments Chief Financial Officers, Technical MINMEC and MINMEC meetings • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010/11 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provide the National Department with the approved provincial Multi-Year Housing Development Plan, based on the agreed guidelines that give effect to the Integrated Development Plans and BNG on or before 31 August 2009 • Assist municipalities earmarked for accreditation to compile IDPs, housing sector plans, develop multi-year plans aligned to the provincial plans
Processes for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• First draft business plans for 2010/11 be submitted to the National Department on or before 15 October 2009 and the pre-final draft by 01 December 2009. The final draft to be submitted by 15 February 2010 • Provinces to submit 2008/09 annual reports to the National Department on or before 30 September 2009 and the National Department to evaluate annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to National Treasury by 15 December 2009

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund provincial infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of improved and increased stock of public infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development by provinces • Improved infrastructure expenditure patterns
Outputs	• Quality and quantity of serviceable schools, health and roads infrastructure • Comprehensive 5-10 year Infrastructure Plans • Comprehensive Infrastructure Programme Management Plans and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans • Employment and skills development initiatives and programmes as per EPWP requirements • Comprehensive monthly and quarterly reports showing progress on infrastructure projects
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Submission of tabled infrastructure plans with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2009 MTEF by 01 April 2009 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed version 4 of template 2T01, including EPWP requirements and will be required for the 1st instalment • The flow of the 2nd instalment depends on the submission of fourth quarter report for the 2008/09 financial year and final list of projects captured on the IRM • The flow of the 3rd instalment is also dependent upon receipt of 2010/11 infrastructure plans which should include the list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) for that year. The list of prioritised projects must properly align with the projects being planned and implemented in 2009/10 and must be endorsed by the respective national departments, especially with respect to priority allocations made to education • The 2009 MTEF makes provision for scaling-up EPWP in the roads and transport sector. The following amounts are targeted for this purpose: R1.6 billion in 2009/10, R2.2 billion in 2010/11 and R2.8 billion in 2011/12. These amounts are part of the recommended roads and transport allocation within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) and are a continuation of the EPWP allocations from the 2007 MTEF. The 2010/11 and 2011/12 amounts are thus already embedded within the baselines and will continue beyond the 2009 MTEF • An additional R2.7 billion for 2008 MTEF was made available to increase spending on education infrastructure (i.e. construction and maintenance) with particular focus on addressing backlogs in infrastructure provision (including the eradication of unsafe/mud facilities by upgrading/replacing existing facilities). This translates to R 800 million in 2009/10 and R1.5 billion in 2010/11, and should be reflected as additions to the 2008 MTEF IGP baselines • The 2009 MTEF makes additions to IGP which still target education from 2010/11 and 2011/12. R200 million is added in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12 to address school safety and security, to supplement maintenance budgets, to provide for laboratories, libraries and sports facilities, as well as the upgrading of schools for learners with special needs, while R100 million is allocated in 2010/11 and R400 million in 2011/12 for the construction of Grade R infrastructure. These allocations must be reflected in education budgets so that planning can start in 2009/10 with implementation in 2010/11 and 2011/12 • Quarterly reports on the physical progress of implementation of infrastructure projects are required in addition to in-year monthly expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training on EPWP designated projects • The flow of the 3rd, 4th and 5th instalments are conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports • Compliance with the approval process for infrastructure plans for 2010/11 and 2011/12 as outlined below • Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or being reallocated

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)	
	Asset Management and Maintenance • The custodian of assets responsible for the delivery of provincial infrastructure should develop a needs assessment for Capital and Maintenance Works based on the minimum standards for infrastructure where available. This should be certified by the Accounting Officer with the advice of the Implementing Agent • Condition and functionality assessments should be developed and incorporated within the Infrastructure Asset Management system(s) • Maintenance functions for education and health facilities should be devolved to the cost centre, where there is capacity to carry out the function. Provincial departments must monitor how cost centres are using maintenance funding to ensure that they achieve value for money
Allocation criteria	• The formula to allocate the IGP takes account of the phased-in percentage share of equitable share allocation and infrastructure backlogs • In the 2009 MTEF, an equal split of 33.3 per cent for the phased-in equitable share component, the roads component and backlog component. The backlog component has been updated with the latest National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) • The allocations for the additions made for school infrastructure in the 2009 MTEF were based on the backlogs for these facilities per province
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities • It is also used as a mechanism for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop the required skills
Past performance	**2007/08 pre-audited financial outcomes** • Allocated amount was R6 164.0 million and R6 026.2 million was transferred to provinces • R137.8 million was withheld, and has been rolled over to 2008/09 financial year • Of the total available R6 274.3 million, R5 951.0 million (94.8 per cent) was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis to National Treasury • 97.8 per cent of the allocated grant amount was transferred to provinces • Provinces spent 96.5 per cent of the infrastructure allocations • IDIP fully implemented in provincial departments of Education and Public Works
Projected life	• To be reviewed after five years
MTEF allocations	• R9 249.2 million in 2009/10; R11 314.9 million in 2010/11; and R13 091.2 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Five instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • National Treasury will provide guidelines/formats for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2010/11 by 30 April 2009 • National Treasury will monitor the grant in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the PFMA requirements • National Treasury will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • National Treasury, in collaboration with respective sector departments, will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • The relevant national sector departments must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate infrastructure plans and prioritised projects that provinces submit to National Treasury in April (final plans for 2009/10) and August (plans for 2010 MTEF) • The relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the NCOP • An outcome of aggregate spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads • With respect to roads performance, the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads • With respect to education performance, the Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM) Sub-Committee for School Infrastructure Development is responsible for evaluating the performance in line with the NEIMS audit • The National DPW will provide guidance and monitor implementation of EPWP guidelines. The department will review the infrastructure plans and IPMP to assess compliance
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit quarterly performance report to NCOP and National Treasury within 30 days after the end of each of each quarter
Process for approval of 2010/11 and 2011/12 plans	• Submission of infrastructure plans to Provincial Treasuries, including an organisational support plan for 2010/11, in the prescribed format 2T01 and prioritised projects, including EPWP requirements, by 30 June 2009, or any other date as determined by National Treasury

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)	
	• Submission of infrastructure plans to National Treasury, including organisational support plan for 2010/11, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements, prioritised list of projects (as captured in IPMP) and maintenance plans by 31 August 2009, or any other date as determined by National Treasury • Submission of IPMP for 2010/11 including list of prioritised projects by Client Departments to Implementing Agents in accordance with template 2T06, by 31 August 2009. Copies of IPMP must also be submitted to the respective national sector department • Submission of the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2010/11 projects by Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) in accordance with template 3T01, by 15 December 2009. This should include final costed projects for 2010/11 agreed with the client • The IPMP for projects to be prioritised in 2011/12 must be submitted by Clients to Implementing Agents by 29 January 2010. Copies of IPMPs to be submitted for information to National sector departments as well • The IPIP for 2011/12 projects must be submitted with agreed costed list of projects by 31 March 2010 • Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents, by 31 March 2010 in accordance with template 2T09 or 2T10. Copies of SDAs should be submitted to National sector departments • Completion of feasibility studies as part of the needs planning process is a prerequisite for the Infrastructure plan of 2010/11 and the 2011/2 project list • Final infrastructure plans must be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans • Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or reallocated

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 5)
Strategic goal	• To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Grant purpose	• To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Outcome statements	• Provinces taking over full responsibility of the management of the property assessment rates with respect to property owned and deemed to be owned by provincial departments
Outputs	• Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per the verified invoices submitted by the various municipalities
Details contained in the business plan	• Not applicable
Conditions	• Invoices must be submitted by municipalities to provincial departments for payment • Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties
Allocation criteria	• Allocations must be divided according to location of the relevant properties in specific provinces • Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works • The determinations/calculations plans assessed against: – property lists extracted from the national department's assets register of properties which were paid during 2005/06 financial year – calculations based on the 2005/06 financial year's expenditure
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	• To ensure that the grant is earmarked for payment of property rates pertaining to provincially-owned properties • To ensure that the provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province • To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2007/08 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Subject to review in the 2009/10 financial year
MTEF allocations	• R996.5 million in 2009/10; R1 096.2 million in 2010/11; and R1 162 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (23 June 2009, 23 July 2009, 22 September 2009, and 22 October 2009)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • The National Department of Public Works (NDPW) will oversee the transfer of the function and skilling of the provincial receiving office • Together with the regional offices, provide support and training as needed to the provincial departments of public works • Monitor performance of provinces • Support the national Department of Land Affairs in vesting of relevant properties in provinces' name • Transfer payments to provincial departments of public works . • Monitor and evaluate the transfer of function into the relevant provinces • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury • National Department of Public Works (NDPW) shall be responsible for payment of outstanding rates arrears of properties devolved to the provinces until the 31 March 2008
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provincial departments shall be responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of Provincial Government through Department of Land Affairs • Provinces pay validated claims and accounts to municipalities in respect of PFMA • Submit quarterly performance reports to NDPW in line with the Division of Revenue Act requirements (DoRA) • Submit reports on a quarterly basis the NDPW with confirmation on expenditures as per the allocation
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Not applicable

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 5)
Strategic goal	• To increase the number of full-time equivalent employment through labour intensive employment by provinces
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces (EPWP) guidelines
Outcome statements	• Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP • Reduced levels of poverty • Reduced rates of unemployment • Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Increased contribution to the objective of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014 • Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Average duration of the work opportunities created • Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Details contained in the business plan/agreements	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Targets along with incentive amounts to be paid out if targets are met, are published in the Division of Revenue Act • Works through the EPWP Management Information systems • All reported data must be subjected to verification and auditing • All project data must be available for auditing and performance adjusted in accordance with audited data
Allocation criteria	• Allocations to each province are based on the targeted number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE) for each province • Provinces that partially meet their targets will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the Division of Revenue Act • This incentive is paid out based on performance in the 2007/08 financial year • Incentive amount from underperforming provinces will be re-allocated to over performing provinces • Provinces that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published incentive amount subject to availability of funds
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP. This allocation will be paid out based on the performance of provinces and the incentive of poorly performing provinces will be adjusted downwards
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant **2007/08 service delivery performance** • New grant
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2014
MTEF allocations	• R151.4 million in 2009/10; R400 million in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Assess eligibility and set targets for provinces • Support provinces to develop plans to meet targets • Monitor performance of provinces and report back to provinces on interim progress against targets • Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis • Assess the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year • Disbursement of incentives to provinces **Responsibilities of the provincial departments** • Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP Management Information System and updated quarterly
Process for concluding 2010/11 agreements	• Based on the targets, provinces must submit EPWP project plans as contained in provincial infrastructure plans by the end of May 2010 • The national Department of Public Works must register EPWP projects and targets in the EPWP Management Information System by 30 June 2010 • Provinces must sign the standard agreement with the National Department of Public Works and agree to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme by 30 June 2010. The agreement must include an attached project list and project targets

SPORT AND RECREATION SA GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) (Vote 17)
Strategic goal	• To broaden participation in sport within an integrated development continuum and mass mobilisation for and beyond the 2010 World Cup™
Grant purpose	• To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport
Outcome statements	• Life long participation in sport making more people, more active, more often • Improved sector capacity • Improved partnership within the three spheres of government • Increased number of participants in sport through Mass Participation • Improved school and community links • Increased access to sector resources • Communities mass mobilised on 2010 World Cup™
Outcome indicators	• 95 per cent of the mass participation hubs/schools delivering sustainable mass participation programme • 99 per cent of staff capacity within national and provincial government • 100 per cent increase in trained volunteers through education and training programmes • 50 per cent increase in the current number of participants within mass participation • Increase in school and community links • 80 per cent of the total South African population mobilised on 2010 World Cup™
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Provinces may appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department insofar as the percentage (not more than 6 per cent of the total grant) requested. This provision must be submitted to Sports and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) by 31 May 2009 • Each province must have sustainability management plans by 30 June 2009 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient • The grant may not be used for facilities • Provinces will be required to submit monthly financial reports to SRSA by the 15th of each month • Provincial department strategic plan for 2010/11 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Signed cooperation agreements with stakeholders including local government
Allocation criteria	• Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation, performance and needs analysis
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: – national coordination, monitoring and facilitation; – national coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active; and – provinces are not ready to incorporate into equitable share due to capacity problems
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R194 million to provinces • Of the total available R197.9 (including R3.9 million roll-overs), 96.3 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance Number of people trained in sport and recreation administration: 1152 – total participation in activities 2 854 696 – women participating 40 per cent of the total number of people – youth participating 77 per cent – disabled participating 5 per cent – elderly participating 3.2 per cent
Projected life	• Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	• R402.3 in 2009/10; R426.4 million in 2010/11; and R452 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (30 April 2009, 15 July 2009, 15 October 2009, and 20 January 2010)

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Responsibilities of the National Department	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2010/11 by 15 September 2009 • Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2008/09 grants as per the practice note and submit to National Treasury by 31 July 2009 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager • Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 2 hubs per Province per quarter and 5 schools per province per quarter) – 18 hub reports per quarter and 45 schools • Provincial sub programme (Legacy, Siyadlala and School sport) performance monitored at monthly meetings • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit quarterly performance reports to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• SRSA provide business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2009 • Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by the 16 November 2009 • SRSA evaluates draft business plan by the 30 December 2009 • Comments sent to provinces by the 15 January 2010 • Submit revised business plans to SRSA by the 29 January 2010 • HOD approves business plans by 15 March 2010 • SRSA submit Business Plan to National Treasury by 31 March 2010

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Receiving department	• Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency (GMA)
Strategic goal	• To develop a fully integrated Rapid Rail Link based on a north-south spine between Tshwane and Johannesburg and an east-west spine between OR Tambo International Airport and Sandton
Grant purpose	• To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Outcome statements	• The GMA on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government manages the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Agreement and reports on progress and expenditure to Department of Transport (DOT) in accordance with the conditions below • DOT ensures that transfer payment are made to the Gauteng Province in accordance with the approved payment schedule and certified Milestones and that the integration of the Gautrain Rapid Rail link within the broader public transport network is implemented in accordance with the integration report approved by Cabinet
Outputs	• The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the PPP Concession Agreement (CA) • Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement • The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • The Gautrain Management Agency will provide the national Department of Transport, with an annual projection of payment in terms of the Milestone completion schedule in the CA, which indicates the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the Conditional Grant • Interim payments and the final payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules), will be made by the province, drawing from the conditional grant payments received from the national Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury as well as escalation over and above the inflation rate set for the Project by the SA Reserve Bank • Failure by the province to make payments to the Concessionaire within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum • The national Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual payment schedule required for the Gautrain • The Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire • The annual payment schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency • The Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Works and Roads must ensure the efficient and effective functioning of the Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DOT and the South African Rail Commuter Corporation with the primary task of commencing work immediately on the development of an Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: – Rail Plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters; – proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities; – a single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities; – Operating License Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities; and – Operating Contracts with metropolitan bus services, subsidised bus services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications
Allocation criteria	• The Gautrain Conditional Grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a Conditional Grant • Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and integration
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R3 029.4 million to Gauteng province, and 100 per cent was spent
	2007/08 service delivery performance • Service delivery is measured in terms of the Annual Performance Evaluation submitted by the GMA, based inter alia on Milestones certified by the Independent Certifier
Projected life	• Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive
MTEF allocations	• R2 833 million in 2009/10 and R341 million in 2010/11
Payment schedule	• Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the national Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Ensure that expenditure from the DoRA grant is in terms of the allocated funds and based on the approved Payment Schedule • Submit reports as required in terms of the DoRA to National Treasury • Facilitate the integration of Gautrain with the public transport system in line with the Cabinet resolution
	Responsibilities of the provincial department • In line with the DORA and the PFMA requirements, the Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing: - interim payments and the final payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement; - progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan • For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the development period
Process for approval of 2010//11 business plan	• If changes in the current business plan are required, the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority, subject to such amendments being in line with the Concession Agreements and approved variations

Overload Control Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Strategic goal	• To preserve road infrastructure by ensuring that overloading practices are significantly reduced
Grant purpose	• To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced
Outcome statements	• Reduction of overloading of heavy vehicles • Reduction in road damage • Reduction in maintenance costs • Higher visibility of law enforcement • To reduce the depreciation of pavements • Improved road safety
Outputs	• Completed and operational weighbridge infrastructure and traffic control facilities
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The allocations will have a payment schedule/cost management schedule • Enforce regular reporting • Payment certificates as per National Treasury Regulations and there will also be oversight by the National Department of Transport
Allocation criteria	• Areas in which secondary roads are threatened by overloading and where law enforcement can be enhanced though overload control mechanisms
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• National imperative aimed at specifically preserving the road infrastructure
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2007/08 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Three years starting from 2008/09
MTEF allocations	• R10.069 million in 2009/10 (R5.034 million to Gauteng and R5.035 million to Limpopo) • R11.038 million in 2010/11 (R5.519 million to Eastern Cape and R5.519 million to Mpumalanga)
Payment schedule	• Payment transfers to be in accordance with the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide leadership and oversight • Monitor and evaluate financial and non-financial performance • Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to submit monthly reports to the National Department of Transport providing an update on actual progress against planned progress: – the report shall include (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase (ii) physical progress on site, (iii) financial expenditure, (iv) details of any jobs created if applicable
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Transport for evaluation by 27 November 2009 • Department of Transport to evaluate provincial business plans by 18 December 2009 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 11 January 2010 • Provinces submit final signed plans to Department of Transport by 1 March 2010

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Strategic goal	• Subsidisation of road based public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	• Conversion of ticket based interim contract bus subsidies to kilometre based subsidies that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport
Outputs	• Passenger km provided • Subsidy per passenger • Km subsidised services provided • Number of vehicles subsidised • Vehicles km subsidised • Subsidy per vehicle • Number of routes operated • Employees per vehicle
Details contained in the business plan	• As per the relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy
Conditions	• The conditional grant is the payment of the national contribution for the subsidisation of interim, current tendered, negotiated and subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial department of transport and bus operators for the provision of subsidised services based on kilometres operated • Funding for the provision of Interim (ticket based) contracts will only be provided for up to 30 September 2009, all conversions of Interim to kilometre based contracts must therefore be concluded on or before 30 September 2009 • All service designs will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) • Utilise the Subsidy Management System (SUMS) for the verification of monthly claims and inform the Department of Transport in circumstances where the SUMS system is not operational, in such circumstances monthly claims will be processed manually • Supervision and Monitoring Firms and/ or External Auditors must certify the correctness of the operator's claim in terms of km of services provided and report to Department of Transport (DoT) monthly
Allocation criteria	• As the funding is intended to supplement provincial subsidised services, existing contractual agreements determined the 2009/10 allocations • DoT, National Treasury and relevant stakeholders to finalise allocation criteria/formula for 2010/11 onwards by the end of the first quarter of 2009/10
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Existing contractual agreement requires conditional allocation over and above the allocation of the equitable share
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant **2007/08 service delivery performance** • New grant
Projected life	• Three years and subject to review
MTEF allocations	• R3 531.9 million in 2009/10: R3 863 million in 2010/11; and R4 153.2 million in 2011/12
Payment schedule	• Six instalments to be processed every two months (April 2009, June 2009, August 2009, October 2009, December 2009 and February 2010)
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Redesign allocation criteria and the process of allocate grant funding towards public transport subsidies • Provides norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs • Support contracting authorities with the conversion of interim contracts • Ensure the alignment of IPTN in support of national policy • Provide clear regulatory framework with regards to operating licensing • Improve efficiencies of public transport spending • Develop key performance indicators for public transport services • Transferring officer to monitor intermodal efficiencies of public transport services of provinces and report to National Treasury on annual basis • Transferring officer to monitor the alignment process of the subsidised bus services, commuter and passenger rail services as well as minibus taxi services into IPTN and report to National Treasury on an annual basis • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter

Public Transport Operations Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Any agreement ceded or contracted by the national department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department • Provincial department to convert all interim contracts to kilometre based contracts by 30 September 2009 • Provincial department to negotiate spending on all current interim, negotiated and tendered contracts to ensure that expenditure remains within allocation • Adopt the Subsidy Management System by 1 April 2009 • Provinces to appoint Supervision and Monitoring Firms and/or external auditors certifying the correctness of the operator's claims in terms of km of services provided and report to national Department of Transport on monthly basis • Provinces must ensure that by 1 April 2009 Public Transport Integration Committees comprising of the three spheres of Government are in place with the primary task of commencing work immediately on the development of IPTN that will respond to the: – conversion of interim contracts to kilometre based contracts; – rail plan corridor alignment and implementation parameters; – a single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected; – operating licence strategies; and operating contracts with Metropolitan Bus Services, Subsidised Bus Services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Will be subject to outcomes of new negotiated contracts signed between provinces and bus operators to be put in place during 2009

Sani Pass Roads Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Strategic goal	• To develop road infrastructure projects that promote regional integration, development and connectivity between neighbouring states
Grant purpose	• To allow commuters from both the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdom of Lesotho to travel and access opportunities and markets • To improve safety and create the opportunity for extended border control hours
Outcome statements	• To improve competitiveness of the region through reduced transport costs, reduced vehicle operating costs, savings in maintenance costs, travel times • To increase accessibility and mobility through an increase in traffic volumes and off-take of the road • To allow all classes of vehicles to safely traverse the route • To promote technical cooperation and activities in the area of transport
Output	• Contribution and improvement towards Local Economic Development in the region in the following manner: creation of the KwaPitela Development Committee through identification and selection of beneficiaries from the community for employment opportunities; creation of local employment opportunities during construction and future maintenance; during construction earnings may be spent in the area, thus supporting local businesses; skills development through various skills training programmes to enable trained individuals to setup SMMEs • Approximately 3 kilometres of road built and surfaced (risk of layer works contract delayed due to negotiation of borrow pits) • 15 job opportunities created in the 2009/10 financial year calculated as percentage of annual project cost
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Performance indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The allocations will have a payment schedule/cost management schedule • Enforce regular reporting • Payment certificates as per National Treasury Regulations and there will also be oversight by the National Department of Transport
Allocation criteria	• This project falls under the Declaration of Intent on Cooperation on Transport matters entered into between the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdom of Lesotho signed on the 22 July 2005 which also recognises the contents of the SADC Protocol on Transport, Communications and Meteorology, in particular where it calls for cooperation in the area of corridor development with a view to promote and/or strengthen the existing economic and tourist activity between the two countries. The Sani Pass road is a vital cross border linkage route between the South Africa and Lesotho through the Province of KwaZulu-Natal
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose allocation to assist KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Department of Transport to prioritize the project as part of a collaborative joint funding arrangement to encourage commitment from the Province
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcomes** • New grant **2007/08 service delivery performance** • New grant
Projected life	• Terminates in 2009/10
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10 – R34.3 million
Payment schedule	• As per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide leadership and technical assistance through project participation and oversight • Periodic Strategic Project Team meetings and site visits • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP within 45 days after the end of each quarter **Responsibilities of the provincial department** • Submit quarterly performance reports to the Department of Transport within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans	• Not applicable

Schedule 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal of the department
- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Outcomes statements
- Details contained in business plans
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2009 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2009/10 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 24 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10 will report against the 2009 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2009 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the backlogs of unelectrified households, schools and clinics • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply • To implement INEP by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings by utilising alternative energy solutions eg solar home systems • To implement INEP by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings in both Eskom and municipal area of supply
Outcomes statements	• A reduction in household, schools and clinics backlogs • Quality of electricity supply to all
Outputs	• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum by municipalities • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Details contained in business plans	• Number of connections • Cost per connection • Name of project • Duration of project • Budget and expenditure for each project
Conditions	• Municipalities must contractually undertake to: o account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month; o pass all benefits to end-customers; o not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification; o ring-fence funds transferred, adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets; o ring-fence electricity function; o reflect all assets created under the INEP on the municipal asset register. This is to assist the process for the formation of the REDs; o safely operate and maintain the infrastructure; o adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc; o register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality; and o use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the department
Allocation criteria	• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: o high backlog; o rural bias; o integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc; o ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance; o the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions; o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks; o effective credit control policies; o consultation with communities in terms of IDP process; o ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked; and o infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts)

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2007/8 financial year • The department's 2007/08 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes **2007/08 service delivery performance** • For 2007/08 26 358 households and 3 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R272 million as at 31 March 2008
Projected life	• Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R933 million • 2010/11: R1.020 million • 2011/12: R1.097 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Department reports to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2008/09, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2008/09 • Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008

Integrated National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind) Grant	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the backlogs of unelectrified households, schools and clinics in rural areas • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom or its subsidiaries to address electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Outcomes statements	• A reduction in households, schools and clinics backlogs • Quality of electricity supply to all
Measurable outputs	• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum by Eskom • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Progress on reduction of electrification backlog • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Details contained in business plans	• Number of connections • Cost per connection • Name of project • Duration of project • Budget and expenditure for each project
Conditions	• Eskom must contractually undertake to: o pass all benefits to end-customers; o not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification; o adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets; o reflect all assets created under the INEP separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDs; o safely operate and maintain the infrastructure; o adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc; and o register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economics of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	• Applications from Eskom based on: o high backlog; o rural bias; o integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc; o ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance; o the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions; o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks; o effective credit control policies; o consultation with communities in terms of IDP process; and o ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked • Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on: o projects to be electrified in Eskom area of supply; o Eskom to maintain assets until transferred to municipalities and/or REDS; and o Eskom to collect revenue from these connections
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2007/08 financial year • The department's 2007/08 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes **2007/08 service delivery performance** • For 2007/08, 122 754 households and 552 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R737.6 million excluding expenditure for bulk infrastructure
Projected life	• Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R1.467 million • 2010/11: R1.752 million • 2011/12: R1.883 million

Integrated National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind) Grant	
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2008/09, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2008/09 financial year • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2009

Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (allocation in-kind)	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	• Eradication of all unelectrified schools and clinics
Grant purpose	• To implement Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom or its subsidiaries in order to address electrification backlogs of schools and clinics
Outcomes statements	• Eradicate all unelectrified schools and clinics which meet the criteria of the Department of Minerals and Energy
Measurable outputs	• The number of schools and clinics connected per annum • Progress on reduction of the electrification backlogs in schools and clinics • Implementation of labour-intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created • Use different technologies (grid or non-grid) to electrify schools with the most cost effective solution
Details contained in business plans	• Name of school • Type of design • Budget allocated for each school • Number of classrooms • Duration of project
Conditions	• Eskom or its subsidiaries must contractually undertake to: o pass all benefits to end-customers; o not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification; o adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets; o reflect all assets created under INEP separately from Eskom asset register. This is to assist the process for the formation of the REDs; o safely operate and maintain infrastructure; o adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc; and o register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	• Applications from Eskom or its subsidiaries based on: o high backlog; o rural bias; o integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes such as RDP housing, etc; o ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance; o the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions; o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks; o effective credit control policies; o consultation with communities in terms of IDP process; and o ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in the eradication of backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme
Monitoring mechanisms	• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2007/08 financial year • The department's 2007/08 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes **2007/08 service delivery performance** • For 2007/08, 51 clinics were connected with a total expenditure of R24 million as at 31 March 2008
Projected life	• This is a three-year conditional grant ending in 2009/10
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R148.9 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly based in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2008/09 identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• None, as the grant ends in 2009/10

Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the demand on energy by 12 per cent by 2015 as per the National Energy Efficiency Strategy 2005 and reviewed in 2008
Grant purpose	• To implement the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address EEDSM in residential dwellings, community and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions • To assist municipalities with the development of capacity to deliver on EDSM
Outcomes statements	• A reduction in the demand for energy • Skills development in energy efficiency
Measurable output	• The number of energy efficiency projects initiated in households, government buildings, public lighting including energy efficient street lights, traffic lights and high mast lighting • Amount of MW/MWh saved • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MWh saved
Details contained in business plans	• Alignment with criteria for funding • Alignment with the objective of the programme • Alignment with the chosen technologies and subsidies for each • Adherence to measuring and verification requirements in setting the baseline and measurements during the project implementation phase • Readiness to implement • Agreement to fund reallocation based on performance • Possible additional funding requirements
Conditions	• Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EDSM projects
Allocation criteria	• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: o urban bias; o integration with other programmes such as URP, other infrastructure programmes such as RDP housing, etc; o ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance; o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks; o effective credit control policies; and o consultation with communities in terms of IDP process
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Monitoring system	• Submission of monthly reports by municipalities in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process • Measurements and verification system to be done by universities in line with EEDSM Policy
Past performance	• The programme only started in the 2008/09 financial year
Projected life	• Until 2014/15 financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R175 million • 2010/11: R220 million • 2011/12: R280 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Department of Minerals and Energy reports to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2008/9 • Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • DME reports on outputs achieved in 2008/09 • Detailed information on the allocation process and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Business plans to be completed by the licensed distributor and submitted to the DME • DME will review and approve business plans

Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)
Strategic Goal	• To create the capacity to cut electricity to non-essential load and increase energy efficiency behaviour changes
Purpose	• To implement the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address the EEDSM for smart meter projects in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions • To assist other distributors with the development of capacity to deliver on EEDSM smart metering projects
Outcome Statement	• Behaviour changes • Load management capability created
Measurable output	• The implementation of smart meters to further aid in the security of supply, minimise electricity load shedding and avoid blackouts, maintain good quality of supply and ensure stability of the electricity network, under electricity regulations R.773 and R.1190 for compulsory norms and standards for reticulation services, under section 35(4) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No 4 of 2006) • Amount of MW saved • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MW saved
Details contained in Business Plan	• Locations in which smart meters will be rolled out • Details of companies that will roll out smart meters • Duration of project • Budgetary requirements • Measuring and verification methods to be used
Conditions	• Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EEDSM projects
Allocation criteria	• National priorities in ensuring security of supply • Urban bias • Integration with other programmes such as URP, other infrastructure programmes • Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance • The financial, technical and resource capabilities to implement EEDSM smart meter projects • Effective credit control policies • Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Monitoring system	• Submission of reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process • Measurements and verification system to be done by universities in line with EEDSM Policy and DME's regulation No R.1190 of 2008
Past performance	• The programme is only starting in the 2008/09 financial year
Projected life	• Until 2014/15 financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R75 million • 2010/11: R110 million • 2011/12: R120 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Department of Minerals and Energy reports to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2008/09 • Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • DME reports on outputs achieved in 2008/09 • Detailed information on the allocation process and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF Allocation	• Business plans to be completed and submitted to the DME • DME will review and approve business plans

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcomes statements	• Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities • Progressive improvement in the quality of reporting for municipalities • Public funds are transferred into municipal bank accounts • Appropriately skilled financial management officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations • Municipalities have processes and procedures in place to provide quality reports and are publishing financial information on a regular basis • Continuous improvement in audit outcomes • Improved revenue, expenditure, asset and liability management • Improved overall compliance with implementing the MFMA
Measurable outputs	• Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of a minimum of 5 interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms in municipalities focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA implementation plans • Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data • Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards • Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements • Assist in the preparation of financial recovery plans • Progressive improvements in audit outcomes • Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in-year and annual reports • Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act
Details contained in business plans	• Outcomes indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Councils and municipal managers' commitment to promote all aspects of financial management reforms • Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of a minimum of two interns over a multi year period • The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer • Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units • Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation plans to National Treasury to address weaknesses in financial management • Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices • Expansion of the financial management internship programme across all municipalities • Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations • Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings • Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management
Allocation criteria	• The allocation of funds is spread across all municipalities in all categories to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant • To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation • To assist in financial and technical support to municipalities in need of such support as identified by the MFMA co-ordination team
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance for the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations
Monitoring system	• Quarterly monitoring in selected municipalities is undertaken by the national and provincial treasuries and all municipalities are required to submit reports per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of funds. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to staffing constraints and slow lead times for execution of planned priorities • No adverse audit issues were identified • The department's 2007/08 annual report contains further details on the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded **2007/08 service delivery performance** • The MFMA took effective on 1 July 2004, with all municipalities commencing implementation of the reforms based on capacity. Twenty five small and poorer municipalities have been selected to receive additional support in 2008 and through the adjustments process a further seven smaller municipalities received assistance • The issuance of guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2008, in the fields of budgeting, accounting, asset management, reporting and supply chain management • All municipalities are participating in the reform programme • Over 503 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds with the objective of increasing finance management capacity. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities • 71municipalities meet the requirements of section 75 of the MFMA with the objective to improve community participation in the affairs of the municipalities and to ensure transparency • 204 municipalities have established internal audit units to improve financial management • 243 municipalities tabled their budgets on time to facilitate effective planning and community consultation • Quarterly MFMA co-ordination meetings are held with relevant stakeholders in support of provincial and municipal efforts in implementing the financial reforms. Advisors have been placed in provincial treasuries to assist municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape and other support is being offered to Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces • Further information on financial management and progress made in implementation of the MFMA is contained in Chapter 11 of the 2008 Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review • Other information on MFMA is available on the webpage, www.treasury.gov.za
Projected life	• The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in municipalities
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R300 million • 2010/11: R365 million • 2011/12: R385 million
Payment schedule	• The grant will be disbursed during July 2009 and January 2010 in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme • Funds will be transferred to municipalities to assist implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans of municipalities

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To improve quality of life of residents in township areas through the creation of economically viable and sustainable neighbourhoods
Grant purpose	• To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally) • Technical assistance grant funding aimed at supporting the development of township development plans • Capital grant funding aimed at supporting nodal investment into the construction or upgrading of community facilities, which may attract private sector investment
Outcomes statements	• Deliver targeted and sustainable capital improvements • Crowd in private and public investments and partners into target areas • Increase municipal / local capacity for ongoing township development
Measurable outputs	• Number of projects granted award status • Number of projects in receipt of planning and project preparation technical assistance • Number of projects under construction
Details contained in business plans	• Inputs • Key activities • Programme structure • Performance indicators
Conditions	• Approval by the National Treasury of programme and/or project business plans which are in alignment to the NDPG's goals • The receiving officer must submit a milestone payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for project implementation • Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve measurable outputs
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made to qualifying municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment that include: o planning for neighbourhood development and/or renewal; and o implementation of plans for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects through well-considered projects
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To facilitate neighbourhood development and/or renewal in selected municipal areas
Monitoring system	• Submission of quarterly reports by municipalities on progress made with the design and/or implementation of plans • Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • R6 million in Schedule 7 indirect transfers to municipalities • R41 million in Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities
	2007/08 service delivery performance • 72 projects granted award status in the 2005/06 to 2007/08 financial years • 4 projects have commenced construction phases in 2007/08
Projected life	• The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in planning and implementing projects identified above, subject to annual reviews • The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for the MTEF period being mainly focused on disbursement for capital
2009 MTEF allocations	• Direct transfers: o 2009/10: R582 million o 2010/11: R630 million o 2011/12: R840 million • Indirect transfers: o 2009/10: R79.4 million o 2010/11: R123.8 million o 2011/12: R99 million
Payment schedule	• Grant to be disbursed in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• The national transferring officer must: o determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities; o request applications for the grant as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act;

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	
	○ ensure that projects submitted for funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate; and ○ determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Ongoing review of performance and progress meetings where appropriate • Annual allocations are based on progress of implementation

PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	
Transferring department	• Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• To progressively build local government into an efficient and developmental sphere capable to deliver services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and related legislation and policies
Outcomes statements	• Improve the institutional performance of municipalities • Improve municipal audit outcomes • Strengthen the ward participation systems in local government • Support implementation of Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Property Rates Act legislations
Measurable outputs	• Number of municipalities developing/updating rates policies and by-laws, developing/updating valuation rolls in terms of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 • Number of municipalities improving on viability and management through targeted support interventions for improvement of municipal audit outcomes and systems subject to it not duplicating any of the initiatives under the Financial Management Grant • Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems for effective implementation of ward participation system • Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and/or systems that support local government legislations
Details contained in business plans	• Activities • Indicators • Timeframes • Allocation per activity
Conditions	• Submission of signed activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs • Submission of monthly expenditure reports within 10 working days after end of every month in a prescribed format
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on capacity and assessed priority needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is conditional to assist municipalities in implementing local government legislations other than the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (MFPFA)
Monitoring system	• Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system • Monthly analysis of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • The Auditor-General reported no matter on the conditional grants **2007/08 grant performance** • 48 out of 65 capacity building projects commissioned, have been completed focusing on training of ward committee members and Community Development Workers (CDWs) • 178 IDP projects were funded by MSIG of which, 139 have been completed. The majority of these municipalities have complied with the set deadlines for the completion and submission of IDPs • A total of 68 of 124 municipalities that implemented MPRA projects had successfully completed all the processes involved in the MPRA implementation process. The remaining municipalities are in the final stages of implementation • A total of 115 municipalities were recipients of MSIG funding for revenue enhancement related projects. Of those, a total of 77 were completed, with the remaining municipalities in the process of wrapping up their projects
Projected life	• The grant forms part of government's commitment to building local government in-house capacity to perform their functions • The grant will be reviewed in line with the 5 year Local Government Strategic Agenda and it is projected to continue beyond 2011 period to address systems and capacity building needs in municipalities
2009 MTEF allocation	• 2009/10: R200 million • 2010/11: R212 million • 2011/12: R225 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in July 2009 in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act • Random visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities

	• Carry out duties and responsibilities of the transferring national officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act • Submission of quarterly and annual performance reports to SCOF
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The **dplg** to align its business planning process as follows: - activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 January 2010; - submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by February/March 2010; and - appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2010

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
Transferring department	• Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households. This implies that priority must be given to meeting basic infrastructure needs of poor households, through the provision of appropriate bulk, connector and internal infrastructure in key services • Distribute funding for municipal infrastructure in an equitable, transparent and efficient manner which supports a coordinated approach to local development and maximises developmental outcomes • Assist in enhancing developmental capacity of municipalities through supporting multi-year planning and budgeting systems • Provide a mechanism for the coordinated pursuit of national policy priorities with regard to basic municipal infrastructure programmes, while avoiding the duplication and inefficiency associated with sectoral fragmented grants
Grant Purpose	• The grant is intended to: o provide capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions; o provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure; and o eradicate bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships • It is important that it is properly targeted to ensure efficient use of funds
Outcomes statements	• The programme is aimed at providing all South Africans with at least a basic level of service by the year 2013 • The programme is aimed alleviating poverty through job creation by implementing projects using labour intensive methods
Measurable outputs	• Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum • Number of additional kilometres of roads developed • Number of additional sports facilities developed • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs • Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system
Details contained in business plans	• The reduction of a number of households without access to basic services • Reduction on the level of unemployment • Fully established and capacitated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Management Units at national, provincial and local level • Adequate funding for addressing the targets
Conditions	• Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year • Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective • Municipalities must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines • Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a supplementary grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, different from that of the equitable share
Monitoring system	• This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring the overall programme implementation. Each sector department at national or provincial level will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role • National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and reporting on spending information • Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation
Past performance	• **2007/08 audited financial outcome** • No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General with regards to Municipal Infrastructure Grant • **2007/08 Service delivery** • The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007; water (610 293), sanitation (399 662), storm water (99 542), solid waste (238 552) • 10 481km of roads developed • A cumulative total of 2 934 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 35 576 715 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding

MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R8.9 billion • 2010/11: R9.9 billion • 2011/12: R11.9 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• **dplg** – administers the municipal infrastructure grant and coordinating all stakeholders through the appropriate structures • DWAF – supports and monitors municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation projects • Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP • National Treasury and provincial treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA • Sport and Recreation SA to assist municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The receiving officer of MIG must by 01 August 2009, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2010/11 financial year to the national transferring officer • The receiving officer must submit to the national transferring officer by 31 October 2009, detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2010/11 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and EIA approvals

Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities (MIG-Cities)	
Transferring department	• Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• Subsidise capital costs of providing basic services to poor households. This implies that priority must be given to meeting basic infrastructure needs of poor households, through the provision of appropriate bulk, connector and internal infrastructure in key services • Distribute funding for municipal infrastructure in an equitable, transparent and efficient manner which supports a coordinated approach to local development and maximises developmental outcomes • Assist in enhancing developmental capacity of municipalities, through supporting multi-year planning and budgeting systems • Provide a mechanism for the coordinated pursuit of national policy priorities relating to basic municipal infrastructure programmes, while avoiding the duplication and inefficiency associated with sectoral fragmented grants
Grant Purpose	• Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities (MIG-Cities) supplements capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities to support their infrastructure investment programmes, with a specific emphasis on: o the provision of basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions; o improving performance in integrated human settlement development outcomes; and o incentivising performance improvements in capital financing, asset management and development outcomes over the medium term • MIG-Cities differs from other infrastructure grants in that it seeks to regulate all outputs and outcomes of municipal capital expenditure programmes through multi-year MIG-Cities Performance Framework that allows municipalities to allocate grant resources in an integrated manner across their capital budgets
Output statements	• The programme is aimed at providing all South Africans with at least a basic level of service by the year 2013 • The programme is aimed alleviating poverty through job creation by implementing projects using labour intensive methods
Measurable outputs	• Specific, medium-term outputs and outcomes are identified with individual municipalities within MIG-Cities and typical indicators will focus on the capital programme as a whole, and not grant expenditures alone • Indicators may include, but are not limited to: o proportion of capital revenues sourced from user charges and development charges (increasing over period); o number of new households receiving basic municipal services per annum over a three year period including water and sanitation, solid waste, electricity services and bulk and connector infrastructure; o number of kilometres of roads developed, by type of road; o number of community and sports facilities developed; o number of households benefiting from the infrastructure linked to housing programmes; o progressive improvement of good practices in asset management ie. asset registers; o extent of integration of poor households with wealthier communities within the city; o extent of success of efforts to identify land within strategically located areas for mixed use residential purposes; o extent of programmes targeted at maintenance, refurbishment and renewal of infrastructure and reduction of leakages and blackouts in these areas; o reduction of basic services loses by 10 per cent annually; o number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines for above outputs; o lead times for capital project implementation (declining); and o audit opinion on capital programme (stable or improving, without adverse or disclaimed opinion)
Details contained in business plans	• The reduction of a number of households without access to basic services • Reduction on the level of unemployment • Fully established and capacitated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Management Units at national, provincial and local level • Adequate funding for addressing targets

Conditions	• A multi-year MIG-Cities performance targets must be agreed with the National Treasury and transferring national officer, based on the strategic capital investment plans and programme of the municipality • This programme must: ○ prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure and roads in line with government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year; and ○ adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Municipalities must comply with grant conditions associated with the transfer and outlined in its performance framework including timely and full compliance with reporting requirements as outlined below: ○ the flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of performance framework including agreed performance targets; and ○ the flow of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports • Non compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or reallocated
Allocation criteria	• Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG-Cities formula in detail • The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a general purpose infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share
Monitoring system	• This grant will be monitored as part of the overall capital budget of municipalities reported on in terms of the MFMA and subject to any additional requirements related to expenditure outputs and outcomes • The receiving municipalities will submit reports on performance required in terms of section 9 and 11 of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) to transferring national officer and National Treasury. Reports will be shared with the relevant stakeholders • Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role • National Treasury will monitor municipal capital budgets and the reporting on spending information • Department of Provincial and Local Government (dplg) will monitor performance of MIG-Cities and the overall programme implementation based on reports submitted in terms of section 11 of the DoRA • Other national and provincial departments will receive consolidated revenue, expenditure, output and performance information from National Treasury on a quarterly basis
Past performance	**2006/07 audited financial outcome** • No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General with regards to MIG **2006/07 Service delivery** • 89.1 per cent of the total allocation was spent by the end of the financial year • The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007: ○ water (610 293), sanitation (343 943), storm water (95 859), solid waste (234 439); and ○ 10 481km of roads developed • A cumulative total of 2 438 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 30 000 467 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007 **2007/08 Service delivery** • 84 per cent of the total allocation was spent by the end of the financial year • The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end March 2008; water (835 093), sanitation (399 662), storm water (99 542) and solid waste (238 552) • 10 481km of roads developed • A cumulative total of 2 934 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 35 576 715 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to March 2008
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R2.2 billion • 2010/11: R2.6 billion • 2011/12: R3.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made on a quarterly in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury • DoRA based on the funding and performance agreements with individual cities

Responsibilities of the National Department	• Dplg administers the MIG-Cities grant and coordinate overall municipal infrastructure policy
	• City Budget Forum will be a body that facilitate coordination in the implementation and policy of MIG Cities. This forum will be co-chaired by dplg and National Treasury and will comprise of the following stakeholders:
	  o Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
	  o Department of Sport and Recreation of South Africa
	  o Department of Transport
	  o Department of Housing
	  o Department of Environmental Affairs
	  o Cities participating in the grant
	  o Relevant provincial local government departments
	  o Relevant provincial treasuries
	  o Department of Public Works (DPW)
	• The City Budget Forum will report to national Municipal Infrastructure Coordination Forum chaired by dplg which facilitates overall coordination of municipal infrastructure policy and strategy
	• Sector departments oversee the policy and regulatory requirements of the sector
	• DPW to monitor compliance with the EPWP
	• National Treasury– ensure receipt of capital budgets and reports of municipalities in terms of the MFMA

Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Municipalities must submit comprehensive and credible funding proposals in a prescribed format, and demonstrate eligibility for the grant in terms of prescribed tests

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 5)
Strategic goal	• To increase the amount of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employment through labour intensive employment by municipalities
Grant purpose	• To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through infrastructure programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the EPWP guidelines
Outcomes statements	• Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP • Reduced levels of poverty • Reduced rates of unemployment • Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained • Increased contribution to the objective of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014 • Increased number of people employed (FTEs created) and receiving income through the EPWP
Measurable outputs	• Average duration of work opportunities created • Increased income per EPWP beneficiary • Increase in number of municipalities reporting on EPWP • Increase in number of Municipalities eligible for the EPWP incentive
Details contained in the national business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Municipalities must conclude standard agreements with national Department of Public Works (DPW) by August 2009 to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme • Municipalities must include EPWP project plans and FTE targets in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and register EPWP projects and FTE targets in National DPW's EPWP Management Information System (MIS) • Municipalities must report monthly to DPW through National DPW's EPWP MIS on all their projects for which they are claiming the incentive • Municipalities must maintain project and payroll records as specified in the EPWP audit regulations All project and payroll data must be available for auditing, and performance will be adjusted in accordance with audited data
Allocation criteria	• Indicative incentive allocations for each municipality are based on the targeted number of FTEs to be created by each municipality through its infrastructure programmes • The indicative incentive allocation for each municipality is based on performance in the 2007/08 financial year • FTE targets along with indicative incentive amounts to be paid out if the targets and conditions are met, are published in the Division of Revenue Act • Municipalities that partially meet their FTE targets will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the Division of Revenue Act • Incentive amount from underperforming municipalities will be re-allocated to over performing municipalities
Disbursement criteria	• The incentive is paid out in two instalments in the national financial year and is based on actual performance for that quarter • Municipalities that exceed their FTE targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published incentive amount subject to the availability of funds within the baseline allocation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP. This incentive will be paid out based on the actual performance of municipalities
Monitoring system	• All projects to be taken into account when assessing performance must be registered in National DPWs EPWP MIS at the end of July and the MIS must be updated quarterly with new projects/ changes of scope • Monthly and quarterly reports must be submitted via the EPWP MIS in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act • Progress will be monitored and interim progress against FTE targets will be reported to municipalities on a quarterly basis with the unaudited calculation of incentive disbursements earned • Reported performance and compliance with conditions of the programme will be subjected to sample audits on a continuous basis
Past performance	• New grant

Projected life	• Grant continues until the end of the 2013/14 financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R202 million • 2010/11: R554 million • 2011/12: R1 108 million
Payment schedule	• Two instalments in the national financial year
Responsibilities of the national department and municipalities	**Responsibilities of the national Department of Public Works include**: • Assess the eligibility of and set FTE targets for municipalities • Provide municipalities with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Support municipalities to develop plans to meet targets • Monitor the performance of municipalities and report back to municipalities on interim progress against targets • Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis • Assess the final performance of municipalities after the closure of the financial year • Disburse incentives to municipalities **Responsibilities of municipalities** • Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into National DPW's EPWP MIS, updated quarterly • Report quarterly on the performance of all projects in terms of prescribed reporting templates and performance indicators, on the date indicated in the standard agreement
Process for concluding 2010/11 agreements	• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2008/09 financial year by the end of June 2009. Municipalities that submit reports after the 15th of April 2009 for the 2008/09 financial year but before end of June 2009 will be eligible for the nominal incentive amount • Based on the indicative incentive allocation and FTE targets, municipalities must submit EPWP project plans and targets as contained in their IDP by the end of July 2010 • Municipalities must sign the standard agreement with National DPW and agree to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme by the end of August 2010. The agreement must include an attached project list and project targets

SPORT AND RECREATION SA GRANTS

	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)
Strategic goal	• Acceleration of infrastructure development in the country and fast-track the attainment of the Millennium Development Goals and the Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiatives (ASGISA)
Purpose	• To fund the construction of new designated stadiums or the upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity management) in World Cup host cities
Outcomes statements	• Sporting facilities constructed in line with international football requirements • Economic benefits accruing to small enterprises • Employment opportunities created in the construction programme
Measurable outputs	• Appropriately resourced divisions in host city municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter • Project management units in place and functioning in host city offices • Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums development funds in line with milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms • Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from national department to host city) • Construction contract monthly milestone achievement milestone achievement progress reports • Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition • Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Details contained in business plans	• Activities to be undertaken in the construction of each stadium. These activities are contained in the construction programme for each venue, detailing the start, the sequence of activities and the end dates
Conditions	• The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: o the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality; and o the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium designated stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and transaction advisory cost • The municipality must: o enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in to respect of the structure; o appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract; o ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account; o submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2009 which must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay; o detail the professional fees to be paid as a percentage of the estimated final project value; o calculate input cost escalation according the Joint Building Contracts Committee indices application manual dated May 2005; o provide proof that original budget provision for input cost escalation requires additional funds per work group index as presented in the Joint Building Contracts Committee Work Groups Composition and Weightings Sub-Indices; o provide detailed analysis of consumption of the funds provided for in the contingencies

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
	line item; ○ provide a detailed analysis of the budget of provisional sum items and deviations from that budget; and ○ provide a detailed sources and application of funds statement of the current project value and that of the shortfall in funds • If there is a shortfall in funding for the construction of the stadium the municipality: ○ can obtain funding from other sources; and ○ may approach a registered banking institution for a loan subject to the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. The interest on the loan will be subsidised from the National Revenue Fund for period of two financial years 2009/10 and 2010/11 • Upon completion of the stadium construction program the municipality must provide the transferring department: ○ with a report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structure and, the number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled, skilled) created during the construction of the stadium; and ○ with a report that details the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs of the stadium and how the municipality intends to finance these costs • On completion of the 2010 FIFA World Stadium Development Program, the transferring officer must provide National Treasury, by no later than 30 September 2010, with a consolidated report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structures and, the number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled, skilled) created during the construction of the stadium
Allocation criteria	• Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup host cities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup host cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Monitoring system	• Submission of monthly professional quantity surveyor's cost report and expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** **2006/07:** R600 million was allocated to municipalities to commence construction of stadiums **2007/08:** R4.7 billion disbursed **2008/09:** R4.3 billion disbursed **2007/08 service delivery performance** Project Status: • Soccer City: Construction phase on programme - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Green Point: Construction phase on programme - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • eThekwini: Construction phase on programme - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Nelson Mandela: Construction phase on programme - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Mbombela: Construction phase on programme - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Polokwane: Construction phase on programme - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Mangaung: Construction phase on programme - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Royal Bafokeng: Construction phase on programme - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Ellis Park: Construction phase on programme - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium • Loftus Versfeld: Construction phase on programme - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium
Projected life	2007/08 to 2010/11

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
2009 MTEF allocations	2009/10: R1.7 billion 2010/11: R302 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with the an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National department	• Provided for in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2009

2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)
Strategic goal	• Acceleration of infrastructure development in the country and fast-track the attainment of the Millennium Development Goals and the Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiatives (ASGISA)
Purpose	• To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Outcomes statements	• Operational plans to address the needs of the 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Measurable Outputs	• Successful hosting of 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup • Short-term jobs created • Expertise in event management developed
Details contained in business plans	• The activities that each host city will carry out in order to ensure that the both tournaments are successful • Plans of events and how these are to be carried out
Conditions	• The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: o the operations of the Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions; o the recruitment of volunteers for the duration of the competition; o the recruitment of specialists in event planning and commissioning of stadiums; o the execution of labour intensive city beautification and environmental projects; o the installation of appropriate signage for the competition; o the preparation and distribution of promotional and marketing materials highlighting the host city's economic assets and investment opportunities; o the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks; and o the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities • The municipality must: o ensure that the operational plan complies with the minimum requirements for the hosting of the 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions; o ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal council; o enter into contracts with a qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy; o appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts; o ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup operation secondary account; and o submit annually a detailed operational plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2009
Allocation criteria	• The allocation is a grant to assist host cities with the funding of the operations of the 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The allocation is made for specific operational budgets for the hosting of the Confederations Cup in 2009 and the FIFA World Cup in 2010
Monitoring system	• Provided for by the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	• New grant
Projected life	• The grant will continue to 2010/11
2009 MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R508 million • 2010/11: R210 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made quarterly and in accordance with the approved payment schedule from National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	• The national transferring officer is responsible for the application of the provisions contained in the 2009 Division of Revenue Act applicable to this oversight and monitoring of this grant • The national transferring officer must present a system to monitor this grant within thirty days after this Act has been promulgated • The national transferring officer must submit monthly expenditure reports
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The receiving officer must submit an operational plan that has been approved by the council to transferring national officer • The national transferring national officer must evaluate and approve the operational plan • The national transferring national officer must approve the cash flow in accordance with the provisions and allocations set out in the 2009 Division of Revenue Act

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Strategic goal	• To support and promote provision of accessible, reliable and affordable public transport systems, to effectively aid the access to economic opportunities and facilitate economic growth
Grant purpose	• To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport, and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems
Outcomes statements	• Improved public transport (PT) systems that will ensure accessibility, reduced journey time and affordability for commuters in South Africa's urban centres
Measurable outputs	• Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport-city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, vehicles and IT solution throughout the country • Number of households within 500 metres of a public access point • Sufficient infrastructure to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Details contained in business plans	• The business plans contain municipalities' Rapid Public Transport Network Plans, with funding requests focusing on Phase 1, meant for implementation by 2010 • The operational plans define routes, appropriate modes, desired service levels and the costs and potential revenues • General infrastructure improvements projects that have to be implemented, to enable cities to host the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Conditions	• The grant funds municipal infrastructure and systems in support of public transport • Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines • Only qualified professionals should be used to execute projects • BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable
Allocation criteria	• The grant is currently focused on 2010 host cities and will be expanded to include 12 cities in accordance with phase 2 of Public Transport Strategy • Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they provide for municipal infrastructure in support of public transport and non-motorised transport • Provide for systems in support of public transport services • Projects approved by municipal council • Provide for access to public transport for greatest number of households • Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the Equitable Share
Monitoring system	• Detailed reports must be submitted by receiving officers to Department of Transport (DOT) quarterly or at such intervals requested by DOT from time to time • Quarterly presentation on progress should be made to the PTIS committee within 30 days of the end of the quarter
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • The Auditor-General reported no matter on the PTIS grant **2007/08 service delivery performance** • The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities • All municipalities have completed number of road upgrades and construction • City of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Nelson Mandela Bay have completed PT Operational Plans, which will lead to the implementation of BRT and IRPTN projects • The stadium precinct projects in most cities are also at advanced stages of completion
Projected life	• The grant is expected to continue up to 2020 in support of the Public Transport Strategy, 2007
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R2 418 million • 2010/11: R4 290 million • 2011/12: R5 149 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform • Allocate the funds based on stated priorities • Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the national transferring department • Provide the necessary project management assistance to host cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Municipalities will be requested to submit Priority Statements, which will be evaluated on the abovementioned allocation criteria • DOT will prioritise projects for budgetary allocation by National Treasury

Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Strategic goal	• To promote rural transport infrastructure and services through coordinated rural nodal and linkage development which meets the requirement of rural public transport networks and corridors
Grant purpose	• To improve mobility and access in rural municipalities in support of Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) through: o development of rural transport infrastructure; o enhancement of rural transport services; o provision of non-motorised transport infrastructure; and o provision of rural passenger transport facilities and rural freight transport logistics
Outcomes statements	• Improved rural transport networks which enhances socio-economic conditions of communities
Measurable output	• Improved accessibility and mobility in rural areas • To improve rural infrastructure by upgrading of rural access roads, construction of pedestrian bridges and walkways, construction of intermodal public transport facilities and rural freight logistics facilities
Details contained in the business plan	**Outcomes indicators** • Improved service frequency and punctuality • Taxi and bus operators will have lower operating costs and experience less traffic congestion • Improved public transport service for passengers • Increased economic development opportunities • Improved passenger safety • Access to retail outlets and other community needs • Minimised negative impact of transport facilities on natural and built environment **Output Indicator** • Transfer of payments to the relevant district municipalities • Procurement of services and implementation of projects • Regular progress reporting • Existing projects in Chris Hani district municipality will be finalised and allocation criteria developed for 2010/11: o phase 1 will comprise of the detailed design and construction of civil infrastructure, earthworks and canalisation, long and short distance taxi facilities, bus facilities, bridges and pedestrian facilities; and o phase 2 will comprise of construction of public transport facilities including pedestrian facilities and the ancillary infrastructure such as hawker stalls, ablution facilities, shelters, waste bins, telecommunication, canopies for bus and taxis, street lighting etc • Includes other projects in municipalities that will be identified **Inputs** • Participation of beneficiary communities in rural transport planning (Local Integrated Transport Plans) • Prioritisation and evaluation of projects • Enhancement of capacity to plan and manage rural transport infrastructure and services • Funding availability **Key Activities** • Consolidate prioritised interventions to produce action plans / projects • Integrate prioritised interventions into ITPs and IDPs • Monitoring and evaluation (planning and implementation stages)
Conditions	• Projects must be inline with the Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa Action Plan; Public Transport Strategy Action Plan; Freight Logistics Strategy Action Plan and Road Infrastructure Action Plan (RISFSA) • Projects must be part of the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) of municipalities and be included in the Integrated Transport Plan
Allocation criteria	• The grant will initially fund the following projects initiated by the department in 2009/10: o inter-modal public transport facility in Chris Hani district municipality; o development of a pedestrian and bicycle paths master plan in Sekhukhune district municipality; o upgrading of access road to Thusong Service Centre in Bophirima district municipality; and o building pedestrian bridges in Thabo Mofutsanyana district municipality

Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	
	• An integrated project management team comprising of all spheres of government per district will identify, prioritise and select projects according to the allocation criteria for 2010/11 financial year
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of rural transport infrastructure and services • It is also used, as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines
Monitoring system	• Frequent progress meetings • Inspection of progress on site
Past performance	• This is a new grant
Projected life	• The grant has a life span of up to 2012/13 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R9.8 million • 2010/11: R10.4 million • 2011/12: R11.1 million
Payment schedule	• Funds will be transferred according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of national department	• Monitoring implementation of projects • Provide guidance for rural transport services and infrastructure
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Existing projects in Chris Hani district municipality will be finalised and allocation criteria developed for 2010/11

WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY GRANTS

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Strategic goal	• To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery to all water services authorities
Grant purpose	• To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government
Outcomes statements	• To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery to Water Service Authorities • To ensure that funds transferred to municipalities are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions
Measurable Outputs	• **Operating outputs:** o operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection; o all transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2009; and o successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2009 • **Transfer outputs:** o schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework; o sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred; o water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements; and o cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes • This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities
Details contained in business plans	• 100 per cent allocation to municipalities until 2008/09, subsequently the subsidy will decline and incorporated into equitable share as follows: o 2009/10: 33 per cent o 2010/11: 67 per cent o 2011/12: 100 per cent
Conditions	• The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer • The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes • All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2010 • The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant • 2009/10 – All transfer agreements concluded, receiving institutions receive reduced allocation of 70 per cent for O&M and HR components inline with Joint Policy on Transfers • 2009/10 – 2011/12 – subsidy reduced by 33 per cent every year with the difference incorporated into the local government equitable share
Allocation criteria	• Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share
Monitoring system	• A comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and implemented • Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities R621.7 million • Schedule 7 indirect subsidy for municipalities R456.8 million **2007/08 service delivery performance** • 57 agreements signed, 3 236 staff transferred and 1 698 (this includes the rudimentary schemes) schemes with a total asset value of approximating R5 932 million transferred • the department conducted joint assessments on water schemes earmarked to be transferred with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 53 municipalities
Projected life	• The transfer of assets would be completed by 31 March 2010 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2010 • DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
MTEF allocations	• Direct transfer to municipalities: o 2009/10: R979 million o 2010/11: R570 million o 2011/12: R380 million • Indirect transfer to municipalities: o 2009/10: R135 million
Payment schedule	• The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality and also according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2009

Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Strategic goal	• To improve the quality of life for all South Africans
Grant purpose	• To eradicate water supply and sanitation backlogs of all clinics and schools which were never served by December 2009
Outcomes statements	• Improved health and prevention of communicable diseases • Savings in health costs due to less diarrhoeal diseases • Better schools attendance • Increased life expectancy
Measurable outputs	• The grant has the following targets: o 506 schools supplied with safe water; o 374 schools supplied with sanitation services by 2008/09; o further 1878 schools supplied with safe water; and o 935 schools with sanitation facility by December 2009
Details contained in business plans	• Coordination with Department of Education (DoE) • Data verification • Addressing schools without water and sanitation
Conditions	• Provincial schools' water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end February 2009 • Quarterly cash flows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures • Implementation plans developed and assessed by provincial management structures • Operation and maintenance plans and budget requirements for facilities to be incorporated in the Infrastructure Grant for Provinces of the DoE
Allocation criteria	• All funding in 2009/10 to be applied to schools • Schools without any form of water services facilities • Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog • To exclude cases where the only need is a toilet for the disabled
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Specific focus on meeting target for schools requires ring-fenced budget and dedicated focus • Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools that were never served to eradicate backlog by December 2009
Monitoring system	• DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress • DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures • National transferring officer and National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure • National and provincial DoE and Department of Health (DoH) will fulfil sector monitoring roles
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • R105 million was allocated and 99 per cent was spent **2007/08 service delivery performance** • Clinics programme achieved practical completion in 2007/08 • All schools with bucket sanitation system were addressed in 2007/08 • Schools not previously served started in 2008/09
Projected life	• 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	• 2009/10: R350 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments • Transfers are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department	• National framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by DWAF, DoE and DoH • DWAF manages water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures DoE to provide updated provincial programmes by February 2009 • DWAF, DoE and DoH support provinces in planning • Direct implementation by DWAF in consultation with DoE nationally and provincially • Monitor implementation by implementing agencies such water boards etc
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• The grant ends in 2009/10

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Strategic goal	• Facilitate the delivery on water targets through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	• To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries • In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Outcomes statements	• Access to water supply will be enabled through the establishment of regional bulk infrastructure • Proper waste water management and disposal will be effected through establishment of regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)
Measurable outputs	• Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects • Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas • Number of projects completed • Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system
Details contained in business plans	• Identify and prioritise all potential bulk water and sanitation related projects (master plans) • Integration of the grant with other departmental and national programmes and objectives (inter governmental relations) • Facilitate the effective and efficient implementation of sustainable bulk water and sanitation services • Activities with outcome and output indicators
Conditions	• The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services • A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic) • The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted • Proposed project must be ready for implementation • All preparatory work must be completed and approved • Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place • No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG) • Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven • Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated • Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made • In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan • All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the Equitable Share • Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency
Monitoring system	• Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports • Quarterly visits to projects
Past performance	**2007/08 audited financial outcome** • Budget allocation of R 300 million either transferred or paid per invoice to Water Services Authorities or implementing agents • Of the R300 million 78 per cent has been spent by the Water Services Authorities and implementing agents **2007/08 service delivery performance** • Of the planned 30 multi year projects, 4 have been completed; 8 in construction and 18 in design or tender phase • Started with the compilation of 44 feasibility studies (implementation readiness studies)
Projected life	• There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need • At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels
MTEF allocations	• 2009/10: R612 million • 2010/11: R839 million • 2008/09: R1 475 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers and payments per invoice are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the national department	• Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions • Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards) • Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist
Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations	• Of the 30 infrastructure projects 26 will continue for the 2009/10 financial year • The 44 implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the policy and criteria guidelines. These projects are awaiting additional funding for implementation • National Treasury and **dplg** will be consulted during the process of implementation readiness project evaluation